

Note: The draft you are looking for begins on the next page. **Caution: DRAFT**—**NOT FOR FILING**

This is an early release draft of an IRS tax form, instructions, or publication, which the IRS is providing for your information. **Do not file draft forms** and do **not** rely on draft forms, instructions, and pubs for filing. We incorporate all significant changes to forms posted with this coversheet. However, unexpected issues occasionally arise, or legislation is passed—in this case, we will post a new draft of the form to alert users that changes were made to the previously posted draft. Thus, there are never any changes to the last posted draft of a form and the final revision of the form. Forms and instructions are subject to OMB approval before they can be officially released, so we post drafts of them until they are approved. Drafts of instructions and pubs usually have some additional changes before their final release. Early release drafts are at IRS.gov/DraftForms and remain there after the final release is posted at IRS.gov/LatestForms. Also see IRS.gov/Forms.

Most forms and publications have a page on IRS.gov: <u>IRS.gov/Form1040</u> for Form 1040; <u>IRS.gov/Pub501</u> for Pub. 501; <u>IRS.gov/W4</u> for Form W-4; and <u>IRS.gov/ScheduleA</u> for Schedule A (Form 1040), for example, and similarly for other forms, pubs, and schedules for Form 1040. When typing in a link, type it into the address bar of your browser, not a Search box on IRS.gov.

If you wish, you can submit comments to the IRS about draft or final forms, instructions, or pubs at IRS.gov/FormsComments. Include "NTF" followed by the form or pub number (for example, "NTF1040", "NTFW4", "NTF501, etc.) in the body of the message to route your message properly. We cannot respond to all comments due to the high volume we receive and may not be able to consider many suggestions until the subsequent revision of the product, but we will review each "NTF" message. If you have comments on reducing paperwork and respondent (filer) burden, with respect to draft or final forms, please respond to the relevant information collection through the Federal Register process; for more info, click <u>here</u>.

Instructions for Form 5471



(Rev. January 2024)

(Use with the December 2023 revision of Form 5471 and separate Schedules G-1 and Q; the December 2021 revision of separate Schedules E, H, I-1, and M; the December 2020 revision of separate Schedules J, P, and R; and the December 2012 revision of separate Schedule O.)

Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Contents	Ρ	age
Future Developments		<u> </u>
What's New		<u>1</u>
General Instructions		<u>1</u>
Purpose of Form		1
Who Must File		1
When and Where To File		2
Categories of Filers		2
Additional Filing Requirements		<u>7</u>
Penalties		<u>8</u>
Other Reporting Requirements		8
Specific Instructions		. 9
Schedule B		. 12
Schedule C		. 13
Schedule F		<u>13</u>
Schedule G		. <u>13</u>
Schedule I		. <u>19</u>
Instructions for Separate		
Schedules		. <u>29</u>
Schedule E		. <u>29</u>
Schedule E-1		. <u>32</u>
Schedule G-1		. <u>34</u>
Schedule H		. <u>35</u>
Schedule I-1		. <u>37</u>
Schedule J		. <u>39</u>
Schedule M		. <u>42</u>
Schedule O		. <u>43</u>
Schedule P		. <u>43</u>
Schedule Q		
Schedule R		. <u>48</u>
Principal Business Activity Codes .		. <u>50</u>

Future Developments

For the latest information about developments related to Form 5471, its schedules, and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to <u>IRS.gov/</u> Form5471.

What's New

Changes to Form 5471. On page 1 of the form, new line 1b(3) requests the previous reference ID number(s) of the foreign corporation, if any.

On page 5 of the form, the question on Schedule G, line 18, has been deleted and replaced with new questions 18a and 18b to better reflect Regulations section 1.482-2(a) (2)(iii)(B).

On page 5, the question on Schedule G, line 19a, has been reworded to better reflect Regulations section 1.385-3. As a result, the information requested on line 19b(1) has also been reworded.

Changes to separate Schedule G-1. Line 6b was reworded to better reflect Regulations section 1.482-7A.

Changes to separate Schedule Q. On page 1 of the schedule, line 1f now requests "Other Foreign Personal Holding Company Income." Filers are directed to see the instructions for an attachment requirement for line 1f.

On page 4 of the schedule, the following lines have been shaded under column (xv), Loss Allocation. • Lines 3, 3(1), and 3(2), pertaining to the Tested Income Group. • Lines 4, 4(1), and 4(2), pertaining to the Residual Income Group.

Changes to these instructions. These instructions have been updated for the aforementioned changes to Form 5471 and separate Schedule Q. No changes were needed to the instructions for separate Schedule G-1.

In addition, the following changes have been made.

The table of questions for Form 5471, Schedule G, line 14, has been amended as follows. If the answer to question 22 of that table is "Yes," for tax year 2023, affected Form 5471 filers will enter code "PRS" on Form 5471, Schedule G, line 14. For tax year 2022, affected Form 5471 filers

entered "XX" on Form 5471, Schedule G, line 14, if the answer to question 22 of the table in the instructions was "Yes."

Worksheet A, lines 23 and 25, were revised to add a reference to section 961(c).

Worksheet A, lines 28 and 31, were amended.

Worksheet A, line 58, was revised to more accurately reflect Regulations section 1.951-1(b)(1)(ii)(A).

The instructions for Worksheet A, line 1a, were clarified by adding a reference to the limitation on section 954(c)(6) in Regulations section 1.245A-5.

A new instruction for Worksheet A, lines 13b, 13d, 13e, 14b, 15b, 16b, 18b, and 19b, was added regarding allocation and apportionment of expenses to better reflect Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(i), (ii), and (iv).

A new Worksheet H-1 has been added to these instructions. Also, new Worksheet H-1 Instructions have been provided.

In the instructions for separate Schedule Q, line 1, the attachment requirement for line 1f has been clarified.

General Instructions

Purpose of Form

Form 5471 is used by certain U.S. persons who are officers, directors, or shareholders in certain foreign corporations. The form and schedules are used to satisfy the reporting requirements of sections 6038 and 6046, and the related regulations.

Who Must File

Generally, all U.S. persons described in *Categories of Filers* below must

complete the schedules, statements, and/or other information requested in the chart, *Filing Requirements for* <u>Categories of Filers</u>, later. Read the information for each category carefully to determine which schedules, statements, and/or information apply.

Note. When a schedule is required but all amounts are zero, the schedule should still be filed with one or more zero amounts. For schedules that are completed by category (that is, Schedules E, I-1, J, P, and Q), inclusion of a single instance of that schedule for any separate category will meet the requirement.

If the filer is described in more than one filing category, do not duplicate information. However, complete all items that apply. For example, if you are the sole owner of a CFC (that is, you are described in Categories 4 and 5a), complete all six pages of Form 5471 and separate Schedules E, G-1, H, I-1, J, M, P, Q, and R.

Note. Complete a **separate** Form 5471 and all applicable schedules for **each** applicable foreign corporation.

When and Where To File

Attach Form 5471 to your income tax return (or, if applicable, partnership or exempt organization return) and file both by the due date (including extensions) for that return.

Categories of Filers

Category 1 Filers

In general, a Category 1 filer is a person who was a U.S. shareholder of a foreign corporation that was a section 965 specified foreign corporation (SFC) at any time during the foreign corporation's tax year ending with or within the U.S. shareholder's tax year, and who owned that stock on the last day in that year in which the foreign corporation was a section 965 SFC, taking into account the regulations under section 965. There are three different types of Category 1 filers, each described below: Category 1a filers, Category 1b filers, and Category 1c filers.

Except as otherwise provided in the instructions for each type of Category 1 filer below, the following definitions apply for purposes of Category 1.

U.S. shareholder. For purposes of Category 1, a U.S. shareholder is a U.S. person who owns (directly, indirectly, or constructively, within the meaning of section 958(a) and (b)) 10% or more of the total combined voting power or value of shares of all classes of stock of a section 965 SFC. See section 951(b).

U.S. person. For purposes of Category 1, a U.S. person is:

1. A citizen or resident of the United States;

2. A domestic partnership;

3. A domestic corporation; or

4. An estate or trust that is not a foreign estate or trust, as defined in section 7701(a)(31).

See section 957(c) for exceptions.

Section 965 SFC. For purposes of Category 1, a section 965 SFC is:

1. A controlled foreign corporation (CFC) (see <u>Category 5 Filers</u>, later, for definition); or

2. Any foreign corporation with respect to which one or more domestic corporations are U.S. shareholders.

However, if a passive foreign investment company (PFIC) (as defined in section 1297) with respect to the shareholder is not a CFC, then such corporation is not a section 965 SFC.

See section 965 and the regulations thereunder for exceptions.

Category 1a Filer

A Category 1a filer is a Category 1 filer that is not a Category 1b or 1c filer.

Category 1b Filer

A Category 1b filer is a person who is an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder (defined below) of a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC (defined below). This type of Category 1 filer extends the relief for certain Category 5 filers announced in section 8.02 of <u>Rev. Proc. 2019-40,</u> <u>2019-43 I.R.B. 982</u>, to similarly situated Category 1 filers.

Unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder. For purposes of Category 1b, an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC who:

1. Owns, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock of a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC; and

2. Is not related (using principles of section 954(d)(3)) to the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC.

Foreign-controlled section 965

SFC. For purposes of Category 1b, a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC is a foreign corporation that is a section 965 SFC that would not be a section 965 SFC if the determination were made without applying subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of section 318(a)(3) so as to consider a U.S. person as owning stock that is owned by a foreign person.

Category 1c Filer

A Category 1c filer is a person who is a <u>related constructive U.S.</u> <u>shareholder</u> (defined below) of a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC (defined below). This type of Category 1 filer extends the relief for certain Category 5 filers announced in section 8.03 of <u>Rev. Proc. 2019-40</u>, <u>2019-43 I.R.B. 982</u>, to similarly situated Category 1 filers.

Related constructive U.S. shareholder. For purposes of Category 1c, a related constructive U.S. shareholder is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC who:

1. Does not own, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock of the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC; and

2. Is related (using principles of section 954(d)(3)) to the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC.

Foreign-controlled section 965

SFC. For purposes of Category 1c, the term "foreign-controlled section 965 SFC" has the same meaning as provided under *Category 1b Filer*, earlier.

Additional Information for Category 1 Filers

When Category 1 reporting is no longer required. A Category 1 filer must continue to file all information required as long as: • The section 965 SFC (or

foreign-controlled section 965 SFC) has accumulated earnings and profits (E&P) related to section 965 that is reportable on Schedule J (Form 5471), or

• The Category 1 filer has previously taxed E&P related to section 965 that is reportable on Schedule P (Form 5471).

Category 1 Filers—Exceptions From Filing

Certain constructive owners.

• A Category 1 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if **all** of the following conditions are met.

1. The Category 1 filer does not own a direct interest in the foreign corporation.

2. The Category 1 filer is required to furnish the information requested solely because of constructive ownership (as determined under Regulations section 1.958-2, 1.6038-2(c), or 1.6046-1(i)) from another U.S. person.

3. The U.S. person through which the Category 1 filer constructively owns an interest in the foreign corporation files Form 5471 to report all of the information required of the Category 1 filer.

• A Category 1 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if it:

1. Does not own a direct or indirect interest in the foreign corporation, and

2. Is required to file Form 5471 solely because of constructive ownership from a nonresident alien.

No statement is required to be attached to the tax return of a Category 1 filer claiming either constructive ownership exception. See Regulations section 1.6038-2(j) (2) and (3), and Regulations section 1.6038-2(l) for additional information.

No section 958(a) U.S. shareholder. A Category 1 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if no U.S. shareholder (including the Category 1 filer) owns, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock in the section 965 SFC on the last day in the year of the foreign corporation in which it was a section 965 SFC and the SFC is a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC. This exception extends the relief for Category 5 filers announced in

section 5.02 of *Notice 2018-13,*

<u>2018-6 I.R.B. 341</u>, to similarly situated Category 1 filers.

Unrelated constructive U.S. share-holder. A Category 1 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if **all** of the following conditions are met.

1. The foreign corporation is a foreign-controlled section 965 SFC.

2. The Category 1 filer is a U.S. shareholder that does not own stock, within the meaning of section 958(a), in the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC.

3. The Category 1 filer is not related, using principles of section 954(d)(3), to the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC.

This exception implements the relief for certain Category 5 filers announced in section 8.04 of <u>Rev.</u> <u>Proc. 2019-40, 2019-43 I.R.B. 982</u>, and extends it to Category 1 filers.

Other filing exceptions. Certain other filing exceptions apply to all categories of filers. See <u>Additional</u> <u>Filing Exceptions</u>, later.

Category 2 Filer

This category includes a U.S. citizen or resident who is an officer or director of a foreign corporation in which a U.S. person (defined below) has acquired (in one or more transactions):

1. Stock that meets the 10% stock ownership requirement (defined below) with respect to the foreign corporation, or

2. An additional 10% or more (in value or voting power) of the outstanding stock of the foreign corporation.

A U.S. person has **acquired** stock in a foreign corporation when that person has an unqualified right to receive the stock, even though the stock is not actually issued. See Regulations section 1.6046-1(c) and (f)(1) for more details.

10% stock ownership requirement. For purposes of Category 2, the stock ownership threshold is met if a U.S. person owns:

1. 10% or more of the total value of the foreign corporation's stock, or

2. 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock with voting rights.

See Regulations section 1.6046-1(i) for additional information.

U.S. person. For purposes of Category 2, a U.S. person is:

1. A citizen or resident of the United States;

2. A domestic partnership;

3. A domestic corporation; or

4. An estate or trust that is not a foreign estate or trust, as defined in section 7701(a)(31).

See Regulations section 1.6046-1(f)(3) for exceptions.

Additional Information for Category 2 Filers

Foreign sales corporations (FSCs). Category 2 filers who are shareholders, officers, and directors of an FSC (as defined in section 922, as in effect before its repeal) must file Form 5471 and a separate Schedule O to report changes in the ownership of the FSC.

Category 2 Filers—Exceptions From Filing

A Category 2 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if:

1. Immediately after a reportable stock acquisition, three or fewer U.S. persons own 95% or more in value of the outstanding stock of the foreign corporation and the U.S. person making the acquisition files a return for the acquisition as a Category 3 filer; or

2. The U.S. person(s) for which the Category 2 filer is required to file Form 5471 does not directly own an interest in the foreign corporation but is required to furnish the information solely because of constructive stock ownership from a U.S. person and the person from whom the stock ownership is attributed furnishes all of the information required of the Category 2 filer.

Other filing exceptions. Certain other filing exceptions apply to all categories of filers. See <u>Additional</u> <u>Filing Exceptions</u>, later.

Category 3 Filer

This category includes:

1. A U.S. person (defined below) who acquires stock in a foreign corporation which, when added to any stock owned on the date of acquisition, meets the 10% stock ownership requirement (defined below) with respect to the foreign corporation;

2. A U.S. person who acquires stock which, without regard to stock already owned on the date of acquisition, meets the 10% stock ownership requirement with respect to the foreign corporation;

3. A person who is treated as a U.S. shareholder under section 953(c) with respect to the foreign corporation;

4. A person who becomes a U.S. person while meeting the 10% stock ownership requirement with respect to the foreign corporation; or

5. A U.S. person who disposes of sufficient stock in the foreign corporation to reduce his or her interest to less than the 10% stock ownership requirement.

For more information, see section 6046 and Regulations section 1.6046-1.

10% stock ownership requirement. For purposes of Category 3, the stock ownership threshold is met if a U.S. person owns:

1. 10% or more of the total value of the foreign corporation's stock, or

2. 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock with voting rights.

See Regulations section 1.6046-1(i) for additional information.

U.S. person. For purposes of Category 3, a U.S. person is:

1. A citizen or resident of the United States;

2. A domestic partnership;

3. A domestic corporation; or

4. An estate or trust that is not a foreign estate or trust, as defined in section 7701(a)(31).

See Regulations section 1.6046-1(f)(3) for exceptions.

Additional Information for Category 3 Filers

Statement required. Category 3 filers must attach a statement that includes:

1. The amount and type of any indebtedness the foreign corporation has with the related persons described in Regulations section 1.6046-1(b)(11), and

2. The name, address, identifying number, and number of shares subscribed to by each suscriber to the foreign corporation's stock.

Foreign sales corporations (FSCs).

Category 3 filers who are shareholders, officers, and directors of an FSC (as defined in section 922, as in effect before its repeal) must file Form 5471 and a separate Schedule O to report changes in the ownership of the FSC.

Category 3 Filers—Exception From Filing

A Category 3 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if **all** of the following conditions are met.

1. The Category 3 filer does not own a direct interest in the foreign corporation.

2. The Category 3 filer is required to furnish the information requested solely because of constructive ownership (as determined under Regulations section 1.958-2, 1.6038-2(c), or 1.6046-1(i)) from another U.S. person.

3. The U.S. person through which the Category 3 filer constructively owns an interest in the foreign corporation files Form 5471 to report all of the information required of the Category 3 filer.

No statement is required to be attached to tax returns for persons claiming this constructive ownership exception.

Other filing exceptions. Certain other filing exceptions apply to all categories of filers. See <u>Additional</u> <u>Filing Exceptions</u>, later.

Category 4 Filer

This category includes a U.S. person (defined below) who had control (defined below) of a foreign corporation during the annual accounting period of the foreign corporation.

U.S. person. For purposes of Category 4, a U.S. person is:

1. A citizen or resident of the United States;

2. A nonresident alien for whom an election is in effect under section 6013(g) to be treated as a resident of the United States;

3. An individual for whom an election is in effect under section

6013(h), relating to nonresident aliens who become residents of the United States during the tax year and are married at the close of the tax year to a citizen or resident of the United States;

4. A domestic partnership;

5. A domestic corporation; and

6. An estate or trust that is not a foreign estate or trust, as defined in section 7701(a)(31).

See Regulations section 1.6038-2(d) for exceptions.

Control. For purposes of Category 4, a U.S. person has control of a foreign corporation if, at any time during that person's tax year, it owns stock possessing:

1. More than 50% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the foreign corporation entitled to vote, or

2. More than 50% of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of the foreign corporation.

For purposes of Category 4, a person in control of a corporation that, in turn, owns more than 50% of the combined voting power, or the value, of all classes of stock of another corporation is also treated as being in control of such other corporation.

Example. Corporation A owns 51% of the voting stock in Corporation B. Corporation B owns 51% of the voting stock in Corporation C. Corporation C owns 51% of the voting stock in Corporation D. Therefore, Corporation D is controlled by Corporation A.

For more details on "control" for purposes of Category 4, see section 6038(e)(2) and Regulations section 1.6038-2(b) and (c).

Additional Information for Category 4 Filers

Foreign sales corporations (FSCs).

• Category 4 filers who are shareholders of an FSC are not subject to the subpart F rules with respect to the FSC for:

1. Exempt foreign trade income;

2. Deductions that are apportioned or allocated to exempt foreign trade income;

3. Nonexempt foreign trade income (other than section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income, within the

meaning of section 927(d)(6), as in effect before repeal); and

4. Any deductions that are apportioned or allocated to the nonexempt foreign trade income described above.

• Category 4 filers who are shareholders of an FSC are subject to the subpart F rules for:

1. All other types of FSC income (including section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income within the meaning of section 927(d)(6), as in effect before its repeal);

2. Investment income and carrying charges (as defined in section 927(c) and (d)(1), as in effect before its repeal); and

3. All other FSC income that is not foreign trade income or investment income or carrying charges.

Category 4 Filers—Exceptions From Filing

Certain constructive owners.

• A Category 4 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if **all** of the following conditions are met.

1. The Category 4 filer does not own a direct interest in the foreign corporation.

2. The Category 4 filer is required to furnish the information requested solely because of constructive ownership (as determined under Regulations section 1.958-2, 1.6038-2(c), or 1.6046-1(i)) from another U.S. person.

3. The U.S. person through which the Category 4 filer constructively owns an interest in the foreign corporation files Form 5471 to report all of the information required of the Category 4 filer.

• A Category 4 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if it:

1. Does not own a direct or indirect interest in the foreign corporation, and

2. Is required to file Form 5471 solely because of constructive ownership from a nonresident alien.

No statement is required to be attached to the tax return of a Category 4 filer claiming either constructive ownership exception. See Regulations section 1.6038-2(j) (2) and (3), and Regulations section 1.6038-2(l) for additional information. **FSCs.** Category 4 filers are not required to file a Form 5471 (in order to satisfy the requirements of section 6038) if the FSC has filed a Form 1120-FSC. See Temporary Regulations section 1.921-1T(b)(3). However, these filers are required to file Form 5471 for an FSC, regardless of whether it has filed Form 1120-FSC, if the filer has inclusions with respect to the FSC under section 951(a) (as described above).

Other filing exceptions. Certain other filing exceptions apply to all categories of filers. See <u>Additional</u> <u>Filing Exceptions</u>, later.

Category 5 Filers

In general, a Category 5 filer is a person who was a U.S. shareholder (defined below) that owned stock in a foreign corporation that was a CFC (defined below) at any time during the foreign corporation's tax year ending with or within the U.S. shareholder's tax year, and who owned that stock on the last day in that year in which the foreign corporation was a CFC. There are three different types of Category 5 filers, each described below: Category 5a filers, Category 5b filers, and Category 5c filers.

Except as otherwise provided in the instructions for each type of Category 5 filer below, the following definitions apply for purposes of Category 5.

U.S. shareholder. For purposes of Category 5, a U.S. shareholder is a U.S. person (defined below) who:

1. Owns (directly, indirectly, or constructively, within the meaning of section 958(a) and (b)) 10% or more of the total combined voting power or value of shares of all classes of stock of a CFC; or

2. Owns (either directly or indirectly, within the meaning of section 958(a)) any stock of a CFC (as defined in sections 953(c)(1)(B) and 957(b)), unless the foreign corporation has an effective section 953(c)(3)(C) election in place for the tax year.

U.S. person. For purposes of Category 5, a U.S. person is:

1. A citizen or resident of the United States;

2. A domestic partnership;

3. A domestic corporation; or

4. An estate or trust that is not a foreign estate or trust, as defined in section 7701(a)(31).

See section 957(c) for exceptions.

In general, a **CFC** is a foreign corporation that has U.S. shareholders that own (directly, indirectly, or constructively, within the meaning of section 958(a) and (b)) on any day of the tax year of the foreign corporation, more than 50% of:

1. The total combined voting power of all classes of its voting stock, or

2. The total value of the stock of the corporation.

For purposes only of taking into account income described in section 953(a) (relating to insurance income), a CFC also includes a foreign corporation that is described in section 957(b); and for purposes only of taking into account related person insurance income, a CFC includes a foreign corporation described in section 953(c)(1)(B).

Category 5a Filer

A Category 5a filer is a Category 5 filer that is not a Category 5b or 5c filer.

Category 5b Filer

A person is a Category 5b filer if they are an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder (defined below) of a foreign-controlled CFC (defined below). This type of Category 5 filer implements the relief for certain Category 5 filers announced in section 8.02 of <u>Rev. Proc. 2019-40,</u> 2019-43 I.R.B. 982.

Unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder. For purposes of Category 5b, an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a foreign-controlled CFC who:

1. Owns, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock of a foreign-controlled CFC; and

2. Is not related (using principles of section 954(d)(3)) to the foreign-controlled CFC.

Foreign-controlled CFC. For purposes of Category 5b, a foreign-controlled CFC is a foreign corporation that is a CFC that would not be a CFC if the determination were made without applying subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of section 318(a)(3) so as to consider a U.S. person as owning stock that is owned by a foreign person.

Category 5c Filer

A person is a Category 5c filer if they are a related constructive U.S. shareholder (defined below) of a foreign-controlled CFC (defined below). This type of Category 5 filer implements the relief for certain Category 5 filers announced in section 8.03 of *Rev. Proc. 2019-40*, *2019-43 I.R.B. 982*.

Related constructive U.S. share-

holder. For purposes of Category 5c, a related constructive U.S. shareholder is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a foreign-controlled CFC who:

1. Does not own, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock of the foreign-controlled CFC; and

2. Is related (using principles of section 954(d)(3)) to the foreign-controlled CFC.

Foreign-controlled CFC. For

purposes of Category 5c, the term "foreign-controlled CFC" has the same meaning as defined in *Category 5b Filer*, earlier.

Additional Information for Category 5 Filers

Foreign sales corporations (FSCs).

• Category 5 filers who are shareholders of an FSC are not subject to the subpart F rules with respect to the FSC for:

1. Exempt foreign trade income;

2. Deductions that are apportioned or allocated to exempt

foreign trade income; 3. Nonexempt foreign trade income (other than section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income, within the meaning of section 927(d)(6), as in effect before repeal); and

4. Any deductions that are apportioned or allocated to the nonexempt foreign trade income described above.

• Category 5 filers who are shareholders of an FSC are subject to the subpart F rules for:

1. All other types of FSC income (including section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income, within the meaning of section 927(d)(6), as in effect before its repeal);

2. Investment income and carrying charges (as defined in section 927(c) and (d)(1), as in effect before its repeal); and

3. All other FSC income that is not foreign trade income or investment income or carrying charges.

Category 5 Filers—Exceptions From Filing

 Certain constructive owners.
 A Category 5 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if all of the following conditions are met.

1. The Category 5 filer does not own a direct interest in the foreign corporation.

2. The Category 5 filer is required to furnish the information requested solely because of constructive ownership (as determined under Regulations section 1.958-2, 1.6038-2(c), or 1.6046-1(i)) from another U.S. person.

3. The U.S. person through which the Category 5 filer constructively owns an interest in the foreign corporation files Form 5471 to report all of the information required of the Category 5 filer.

• A Category 5 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if it:

1. Does not own a direct or indirect interest in the foreign corporation, and

2. Is required to file Form 5471 solely because of constructive ownership from a nonresident alien.

No statement is required to be attached to the tax return of a Category 5 filer claiming either constructive ownership exception. See Regulations section 1.6038-2(j) (2) and (3), and Regulations section 1.6038-2(l) for additional information.

No section 958(a) U.S. shareholder. A Category 5 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if no U.S. shareholder (including the Category 5 filer) owns, within the meaning of section 958(a), stock in the CFC on the last day in the year of the foreign corporation in which it was a CFC and the CFC is a foreign-controlled CFC. See section 5.02 of <u>Notice 2018-13, 2018-6 I.R.B.</u> <u>341</u>, for additional information.

Unrelated constructive U.S. share-holder. A Category 5 filer does not have to file Form 5471 if **all** of the following conditions are met.

1. The foreign corporation is a foreign-controlled CFC.

2. The filer is a U.S. shareholder that does not own stock, within the meaning of section 958(a), in the foreign-controlled CFC.

3. The filer is not related, using principles of section 954(d)(3), to the foreign-controlled CFC.

See section 8.04 of <u>*Rev. Proc.*</u> 2019-40, 2019-43 I.R.B. 982, for additional information.

FSCs. Category 5 filers are not required to file a Form 5471 (in order to satisfy the requirements of section 6038) if the FSC has filed a Form 1120-FSC. See Temporary Regulations section 1.921-1T(b)(3). However, these filers are required to file Form 5471 for an FSC, regardless of whether it has filed Form 1120-FSC, if the filer has inclusions with respect to the FSC under section 951(a) (as described above).

Other filing exceptions. Certain other filing exceptions apply to all categories of filers. See <u>Additional</u> <u>Filing Exceptions</u> next.

Additional Filing Exceptions

Multiple filers of same information. With respect to any category of filer, one person may file Form 5471 and the applicable schedules for other persons who have the same filing requirements. If you and one or more other persons are required to furnish information for the same foreign corporation for the same period, a joint information return that contains the required information may be filed with your tax return or with the tax return of any one of the other persons. For example, a U.S. person described in Category 5 may file a joint Form 5471 with a Category 4 filer or another Category 5 filer; similarly, a U.S. person described in Category 5b may file a joint Form 5471 with a Category 4 or 5a filer or another Category 5b filer (but not a Category 5c filer). However, for Category 3 filers, the required information may only be filed

by another person having an equal or greater interest (measured in terms of value or voting power of the stock of the foreign corporation).

The person that files Form 5471 must complete Form 5471 in the manner described in the instructions for item H. All persons identified in item H must attach a statement to their income tax return that includes the information described in the instructions for item H. See Regulations section 1.6038-2(j)(1) and (3) for additional information.

Domestic corporations.

Shareholders are not required to file Form 5471 for a foreign insurance company that has elected (under section 953(d)) to be treated as a domestic corporation and has filed a U.S. income tax return for its tax year under that provision. See Rev. Proc. 2003-47, 2003-28 I.R.B. 55, available at <u>IRS.gov/irb/</u>

<u>2003-28</u> IRB#RP-2003-47, for procedural rules regarding the election under section 953(d).

Additional Filing Requirements

Section 338 election. If a section 338 election is made with respect to a qualified stock purchase of a foreign target corporation for which a Form 5471 must be filed:

• A purchaser (or its U.S. shareholder) must attach a copy of Form 8883, Asset Allocation Statement Under Section 338, to the first Form 5471 for the new foreign target corporation (see the Instructions for Form 8883 for details);

• A seller (or its U.S. shareholder) must attach a copy of Form 8883 to the last Form 5471 for the old foreign target corporation;

• A U.S. shareholder that files a section 338 election on behalf of a foreign purchasing corporation that is a CFC pursuant to Regulations section 1.338-2(e)(3) must attach a copy of Form 8023, Elections Under Section 338 for Corporations Making Qualified Stock Purchases, to the Form 5471 filed with respect to the purchasing corporation for the tax year that includes the acquisition date (see the Instructions for Form 8023 for details).

Reportable transaction disclosure statement. If a U.S. shareholder of a

CFC is considered to have participated in a reportable transaction under the rules of Regulations section 1.6011-4(c)(3)(i)(G), the shareholder is required to disclose information for each reportable transaction. Form 8886, Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement, must be filed for each tax year indicated in Regulations section 1.6011-4(c)(3)(i)(G). The following are reportable transactions.

1. Any listed transaction, which is a transaction that is the same as or substantially similar to one of the

Filing Requirements for Categories of Filers

Table of Required Information

types of transactions that the IRS has determined to be a tax avoidance transaction and identified by notice, regulation, or other published guidance as a listed transaction.

2. Any transaction offered under conditions of confidentiality for which the corporation (or a related party) paid an advisor a fee of at least \$250,000.

3. Certain transactions for which the corporation (or a related party) has contractual protection against disallowance of the tax benefits.

				Cate	gory o	of Filer			
Required Information*	1a	1b	1c	2	3	4	5a	5b	5c
The identifying information on page 1 of Form 5471 above Schedule A; see <i>Specific Instructions</i>	1	4	\checkmark	1	1	1	1	1	1
Schedule A					1	1			
Schedule B, Part I	6				1	1			
Schedule B, Part II	\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark	1	\checkmark		1
Schedules C and F					1	1			
Separate Schedule E	1	√1	√ 2			1	1	√1	√2
Schedule E-1 (included with separate Schedule E)	1	√1				1	1	√1	
Schedule G			1		1	1	1		1
Separate Schedule G-1			1		1	1	1		1
Separate Schedule H						1	1		
Schedule I						1	1	1	
Separate Schedule I-1						1	1	1	1
Separate Schedule J	1					1	1		
Separate Schedule M						1			
Separate Schedule O, Part I				\checkmark					
Separate Schedule O, Part II					1				
Separate Schedule P	1	1				1	1	1	
Separate Schedule Q						1	\checkmark	1	
Separate Schedule R						\checkmark	\checkmark		
* See also Additional Filing Requirement	<u>s</u> .								

¹ Schedules E and E-1 are required for an <u>Unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder</u>, only if the filer claims deemed paid foreign income taxes of the foreign-controlled section 965 SFC or foreign-controlled CFC under section 960 for the filer's tax year. See Rev. Proc. 2019-40 for more details.

²<u>Related constructive U.S. shareholder.</u> only need to complete Schedule E (they can leave Schedule E-1 blank). See Rev. Proc. 2019-40 for more details.

4. Certain transactions resulting in a loss of at least \$10 million in any single year or \$20 million in any combination of years.

5. Any transaction identified by the IRS by notice, regulation, or other published guidance as a "transaction of interest." See Notice 2009-55, 2009-31 I.R.B. 170, available at IRS.gov/irb/2009-31_IRB#NOT-2009-55.

For more information, see Regulations section 1.6011-4. Also, see the Instructions for Form 8886.

Penalties. The U.S. shareholder may have to pay a penalty if it is required to disclose a reportable transaction under section 6011 and fails to properly complete and file Form 8886. Penalties may also apply under section 6707A if the U.S. shareholder fails to file Form 8886 with its income tax return, fails to provide a copy of Form 8886 to the Office of Tax Shelter Analysis (OTSA), or files a form that fails to include all the information required (or includes incorrect information). Other penalties, such as an accuracy-related penalty under section 6662A, may also apply. See the Instructions for Form 8886 for details on these and other penalties.

Reportable transactions by material advisors. Material advisors to any reportable transaction must disclose certain information about the reportable transaction by filing Form 8918, Material Advisor Disclosure Statement, with the IRS. For details, see the Instructions for Form 8918.

Reporting other foreign financial assets. If you have other foreign financial assets, you may be required to file Form 8938, Statement of Specified Foreign Financial Assets. However, you are not required to report any items otherwise reported on Form 5471 on that form. See the Instructions for Form 8938 for more information.

Penalties

Failure to file information required by section 6038(a) (Form 5471 and Schedule M).

• A \$10,000 penalty is imposed for each annual accounting period of each foreign corporation for failure to furnish the information required by section 6038(a) within the time prescribed. If the information is not filed within 90 days after the IRS has mailed a notice of the failure to the U.S. person, an additional \$10,000 penalty (per foreign corporation) is charged for each 30-day period, or fraction thereof, during which the failure continues after the 90-day period has expired. The additional penalty is limited to a maximum of \$50,000 for each failure.

• Any person who fails to file or report all of the information required within the time prescribed will be subject to a reduction of 10% of the foreign taxes available for credit under sections 901 and 960. If the failure continues 90 days or more after the date the IRS mails notice of the failure to the U.S. person, an additional 5% reduction is made for each 3-month period, or fraction thereof, during which the failure continues after the 90-day period has expired. See section 6038(c)(2) for limits on the amount of this penalty.

See Regulations sections 1.6038-1(j) (4) and 1.6038-2(k)(3) for alleviation of this penalty in certain cases.

Failure to file information required by section 6046 and the related regulations (Form 5471 and Schedule O). Any person who fails to file or report all of the information requested by section 6046 is subject to a \$10,000 penalty for each such failure for each reportable transaction. If the failure continues for more than 90 days after the date the IRS mails notice of the failure, an additional \$10,000 penalty will apply for each 30-day period, or fraction thereof, during which the failure continues after the 90-day period has expired. The additional penalty is limited to a maximum of \$50,000. See section 6679.

Criminal penalties. Criminal penalties under sections 7203, 7206, and 7207 may apply for failure to file the information required by sections 6038 and 6046.

Note. Any person required to file Form 5471 and Schedule J, M, or O who agrees to have another person file the form and schedules for them may be subject to the above penalties if the other person does not file a correct and proper form and schedule. **Section 6662(j).** Penalties may be imposed for undisclosed foreign financial asset understatements. No penalty will be imposed with respect to any portion of an underpayment if the taxpayer can demonstrate that the failure to comply was due to reasonable cause with respect to such portion of the underpayment and the taxpayer acted in good faith with respect to such portion of the underpayment. See sections 6662(j) and 6664(c) for additional information.

Inapplicability of certain penalties. Certain penalties under sections 6038 and 6662 may be waived for certain persons under Rev. Proc. 2019-40. See section 7 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40 for more details.

Other Reporting Requirements

Reporting exchange rates on Form 5471. When translating amounts from functional currency to U.S. dollars, you must use the method specified in these instructions. For example, when translating amounts to be reported on Schedule E, you must generally use the average exchange rate as defined in section 986(a). But, regardless of the specific method required, all exchange rates must be reported using a "divide-by convention" rounded to at least four places. That is, the exchange rate must be reported in terms of the amount by which the functional currency amount must be divided in order to reflect an equivalent amount of U.S. dollars. As such, the exchange rate must be reported as the units of foreign currency that equal one U.S. dollar, rounded to at least four places. Do not report the exchange rate as the number of U.S. dollars that equal one unit of foreign currency.

Note. You must round the result to more than four places if failure to do so would materially distort the exchange rate or the equivalent amount of U.S. dollars.

Example. During its annual accounting period, the foreign corporation paid income taxes of 30,255,400 Yen to Japan. The Schedule E instructions specify that the foreign corporation must translate these amounts into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rate for the tax year

to which the tax relates in accordance with the rules of section 986(a). The average exchange rate is 108.8593 Japanese Yen to one U.S. dollar or (0.009184) U.S. dollar to one Japanese Yen. The foreign corporation divides 30.255.400 Yen by 108.8593 to determine the U.S. dollar amount to enter in column (I) of Schedule E, Part I, Section 1, line 1. Line 1 of Schedule E, Part I, Section 1, is completed in relevant part as follows.

 Enter the name of the payor entity in column (a).

 Enter the payor entity's employer identification number (EIN) or reference ID number in column (b).

- Enter "JA" in column (d).
- Enter "JPY" in column (i).
- Enter "30,255,400 Yen" in column (j).

• Enter "108.8593" in column (k).

• Enter "277,931" in column (I).

Computer-Generated Form 5471 and Schedules

Generally, all computer-generated forms must receive prior approval from the IRS and are subject to an annual review. However, see the Exception below. Requests for approval may be submitted electronically to substituteforms@irs.gov, or requests may be mailed to:

> Internal Revenue Service Attention: Substitute Forms Program SE:W:CAR:MP:P:TP 1111 Constitution Ave. NW Room 6554 Washington, DC 20224

Exception. If a computer-generated Form 5471 and its schedules conform to and do not deviate from the official form and schedules, they may be filed without prior approval from the IRS.

Important. Be sure to attach the approval letter to Form 5471. However, if the computer-generated form is identical to the IRS-prescribed form, it does not need to go through the approval process, and an attachment is not necessary.

Every year, the IRS issues a revenue procedure to provide guidance for filers of computer-generated forms. In addition, every year, the IRS issues Pub. 1167, General Rules and

Specifications for Substitute Forms and Schedules, which reprints the most recent applicable revenue procedure. Pub. 1167 is available at IRS.gov/Pub. 1167.

Dormant Foreign Corporations

Rev. Proc. 92-70, 1992-2 C.B. 435, provides a summary filing procedure for filing Form 5471 for a dormant foreign corporation (defined in section 3 of Rev. Proc. 92-70). This summary filing procedure will satisfy the reporting requirements of sections 6038 and 6046.

If you elect the summary procedure, complete only page 1 of Form 5471 for each dormant foreign corporation as follows.

• The top margin of the summary return must be labeled "Filed Pursuant to Rev. Proc. 92-70 for Dormant Foreign Corporation."

 Include filer information such as name and address, items A through C, and tax year.

 Include corporate information such as the dormant corporation's annual accounting period (below the title of the form) and items 1a, 1b, 1c, and 1d.

For more information, see Rev. Proc. 92-70.

File this summary return in the manner described under When and Where To File, earlier.

Treaty-Based Return Positions

You are generally required to file Form 8833, Treaty-Based Return Position Disclosure Under Section 6114 or 7701(b), to disclose a return position that any treaty of the United States (such as an income tax treaty; an estate and gift tax treaty; or a friendship, commerce, and navigation treaty):

Overrides or modifies any provision

of the Internal Revenue Code; and Causes, or potentially causes, a reduction of any tax incurred at any time.

See Form 8833 for exceptions.

Failure to make a required disclosure may result in a \$1,000 penalty (\$10,000 for a C corporation). See section 6712.

Section 362(e)(2)(C) Elections

The transferor and transferee in certain section 351 transactions may make a joint election under section

362(e)(2)(C) to limit the transferor's basis in the stock received instead of the transferee's basis in the transferred property. The election is made by a statement as provided in Regulations section 1.362-4(d)(3).



Do not attach the statement described above to Form CAUTION 5471.

Corrections to Form 5471

If you file a Form 5471 that you later determine is incomplete or incorrect, file a corrected Form 5471 with an amended tax return, using the amended return instructions for the return with which you originally filed Form 5471. Enter "Corrected" at the top of the form and attach a statement identifying the changes.

Foreign Disregarded Entities and Branches

If the foreign corporation for which you are furnishing information is the tax owner of a foreign disregarded entity (FDE) or foreign branch (FB), or a partner in a partnership, the amounts reported on Form 8858, Schedules K-1 and K-3 of Form 1065, or Schedules K-1 and K-3 of Form 8865 must be included in determining the amounts reported on Form 5471. The "tax owner" of an FDE is the person that is treated as owning the assets and liabilities of the FDE for purposes of U.S. income tax law.

Specific Instructions

Important. If the information required in a given section exceeds the space provided within that section, do not enter "See attached" in the section and then attach all of the information on additional sheets. Instead, complete all entry spaces in the section and attach the remaining information on additional sheets. The additional sheets must conform with the IRS version of that section.

Identifying Information

Annual Accounting Period

Enter, in the space provided below the title of Form 5471, the annual accounting period of the foreign corporation for which you are furnishing information. Except for information contained on Schedule O, report information for the tax year of the foreign corporation that ends with

or within your tax year. When filing Schedule O, report acquisitions, dispositions, and organizations or reorganizations that occurred during your tax year.

Section 898 specified foreign corporation (SFC). The annual accounting period of an SFC (as defined in section 898) is generally required to be the tax year of the corporation's majority U.S. shareholder. If there is more than one majority shareholder, the required tax year will be the tax year that results in the least aggregate deferral of income to all U.S. shareholders of the foreign corporation.

For these purposes, section 898(b) defines an SFC as any foreign corporation:

1. That is treated as a CFC for any purpose under subpart F, and

2. In which more than 50% of the total voting power or value of all classes of stock of the corporation is treated as owned by a U.S. shareholder.

For more information, see section 898 and Rev. Proc. 2006-45, 2006-45 I.R.B. 851, available at <u>IRS.gov/irb/</u> <u>2006-45</u> <u>IRB#RP-2006-45</u>, as modified by Rev. Proc. 2007-64, 2007-42 I.R.B. 818, available at <u>IRS.gov/irb/</u> 2007-42_IRB#RP-2007-64.

Name of Person Filing This Return

The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing this return." Be sure to list each U.S. shareholder of the foreign corporation in Schedule B, Part I.

Name change. If the name of either the person filing the return or the corporation whose activities are being reported changed within the past 3 years, show the prior name(s) in parentheses after the current name.

Address

Include the suite, room, or other unit number after the street address. If the post office does not deliver mail to the street address and the U.S. person has a P.O. box, show the box number instead.

Foreign address. Enter the information in the following order: city, province or state, and country. Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code, if any. Do not abbreviate the country name.

Item A—Identifying Number

The identifying number of an individual is his or her social security number (SSN). The identifying number of all others is their EIN. If a U.S. corporation that owns stock in a foreign corporation is a member of a consolidated group, list the common parent as the person filing the return and enter its EIN in item A.

Item B—Category of Filer

Complete item B to indicate the category or categories that describe the person filing this return. If more than one category applies, check all boxes that apply. See <u>Categories of Filers</u>, earlier.

Note. If you satisfy the requirements of both Category 4 and Category 5a filers, only check the box for Category 4 and leave the box for Category 5a blank.

Item C—Percentage of Voting Stock Owned

Enter the total percentage of the foreign corporation's voting power you owned directly, indirectly, or constructively at the end of the corporation's annual accounting period.

Item D—Final Year

Check the item D checkbox only if this is the final year of the foreign corporation's existence as a corporation for federal tax purposes, for example, if a reorganization has occurred, a complete liquidation has occurred, or an election to treat the foreign corporation as a disregarded entity has been made. If this item D is checked, complete Schedule O.

Item E—Excepted Specified Foreign Financial Assets

Check the item E checkbox if any excepted specified foreign financial assets are reported on Form 5471. If this is the case, you do not have to also report these assets on Form 8938. It is only necessary to complete Form 8938, Part IV, line 17. For more information, see the Instructions for Form 8938, generally, and in particular, *Duplicative Reporting* and the specific instructions for *Part IV*, *Excepted Specified Foreign Financial Assets*.

Item F—Alternative Information Under Rev. Proc. 2019-40

Check the item F checkbox if Form 5471 has been completed using alternative information (as defined in section 3.01 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40).

Section 5 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40 provides a safe harbor for determining certain items, including taxable income and E&P, of certain CFCs based on alternative information. Specifically, in the case of a foreign-controlled CFC with respect to which there is no related section 958(a) U.S. shareholder, if information satisfying the requirements of Regulations section 1.952-2(a), (b), and (c)(2) and section 964 and the regulations thereunder is not readily available to an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder or an unrelated constructive U.S. shareholder with respect to the foreign-controlled CFC, an amount reported on a Form 5471 may be determined by the unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder or the unrelated constructive U.S. shareholder, as applicable, on the basis of alternative information (without adjustments other than those described in section 3.01(b) and 3.10 of the revenue procedure) with respect to the foreign-controlled CFC. See section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40 for definitions of terms.

Section 6 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40 provides a safe harbor for determining certain items of certain SFCs based on alternative information. Specifically, in the case of an SFC, other than either a foreign-controlled CFC with respect to which there is no related section 958(a) U.S. shareholder or a U.S. controlled CFC, if information satisfying the requirements of section 964 and the regulations thereunder is not readily available to an unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder or an unrelated constructive U.S. shareholder with respect to the SFC, an amount reported on a Form 5471 may be determined by the unrelated section 958(a) U.S. shareholder or the unrelated constructive U.S. shareholder, as applicable, on the

basis of alternative information (without adjustments other than those described in sections 3.01(b) and 3.10 of the revenue procedure) with respect to the SFC. See section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40 for definitions of terms.

Item G—Alternative Information Code

If the item F checkbox is checked, enter the applicable code from the list provided below.

01	Audited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP).
02	Audited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared on the basis of international financial reporting standards (IFRS).
03	Audited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared on the basis of the generally accepted accounting principles of the jurisdiction in which the foreign corporation is organized ("local-country GAAP").
04	Unaudited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
05	Unaudited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared on the basis of IFRS.
06	Unaudited separate-entity financial statements of the foreign corporation that are prepared on the basis of local-country GAAP.
07	Separate-entity records used by the foreign corporation for tax reporting.
08	Separate-entity records used by the foreign corporation for internal management controls or regulatory or other similar purposes.

Information described in a code listed above qualifies as alternative information only if information described in any preceding code is not "readily available" (as defined in section 3.04 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40). For example, information described in code 03 above qualifies as alternative information only if information described in codes 01 and 02 is not readily available.

For more information, see <u>*Rev.*</u> <u>*Proc.* 2019-40</u>.

Item H—Person(s) on Whose Behalf This Information Return Is Filed

One person may file Form 5471 and the applicable schedules for other persons who have the same filing requirements. See <u>Multiple filers of</u> <u>same information</u>, earlier. The person that files the required information on behalf of other persons must complete a joint Form 5471 according to the applicable column(s) of the <u>Filing Requirements for Categories of</u> <u>Filers</u>, earlier. This includes completing item H on page 1 of the

completing item H on page 1 of the form. When completing item H with respect to members of a consolidated group, identify only the direct owners in item H (constructive owners are not required to be listed).

A separate Schedule I must be filed for each person described in Category 4, 5a, or 5b. For each Category 4, 5a, or 5b filer that is required to file a Schedule I, send a copy of their separate Schedule I to them to assist them in completing their tax return.

A separate Worksheet H-1 must be attached for each person described in Category 4, 5a, 5b, or 5c. For each Category 4, 5a, 5b, or 5c filer that is required to file Worksheet H-1, send a copy of their separate Worksheet H-1 to them to assist them in completing their tax return.

Note. New Worksheet H-1 may be found later in these instructions. See <u>Worksheet H-1</u> and <u>Worksheet H-1</u> <u>Instructions</u>, later.

Filing requirements for persons identified in item H. Except for members of the filer's consolidated return group, all persons identified in item H must attach a statement to their tax returns that includes the following information.

• The name, address, and EIN (or reference ID number) of the foreign corporation(s).

• A statement that their filing requirements with respect to the foreign corporation(s) have been or will be satisfied.

• The name, address, and identifying number of the taxpayer on the return with which the information was or will be filed.

• The IRS Service Center where the return was or will be filed. If the return was or will be filed electronically, enter "e-file."

Exception. If the person who is filing Form 5471 on behalf of others is married to a person identified in item H and they are filing Form 1040 jointly, the statement described above does not have to be attached to the jointly filed Form 1040.

All persons identified in item H must complete a separate Schedule P (Form 5471) if the person is a U.S. shareholder described in Category 1a, 1b, 4, 5a, or 5b. In such a case, the Schedule P must be attached to the statement described above.

Item 1b(2)—Reference ID Number

A reference ID number (defined below) is required in item 1b(2) only in cases where no EIN was entered in item 1b(1) for the foreign corporation. However, filers are permitted to enter both an EIN in item 1b(1) and a reference ID number in item 1b(2). If applicable, enter the reference ID number you have assigned to the foreign corporation identified in item 1a.

A "reference ID number" is a number established by or on behalf of the U.S. person identified at the top of page 1 of the form that is assigned to a foreign corporation with respect to which Form 5471 reporting is required. These numbers are used to uniquely identify the foreign corporation in order to keep track of the corporation from tax year to tax year.

The reference ID number must meet the requirements set forth below.

Note. Because reference ID numbers are established by or on behalf of the U.S. person filing Form 5471, there is no need to apply to the IRS to request a reference ID number or for permission to use these numbers.

Note. The reference ID number assigned to a foreign corporation on Form 5471 generally has relevance only on Form 5471, its schedules, and any other form that is attached to or associated with Form 5471, and generally should not be used with respect to that foreign corporation on any other IRS forms. However, the foreign corporation's reference ID number should also be entered on Form 8858 if the foreign corporation is listed as a tax owner of an FDE or FB on Form 8858. See the instructions for Form 8858, line 3c(2), for more information. Also, if a U.S. shareholder is required to file Schedule A (Form 8992) or Schedule B (Form 8992) with respect to the CFC, the reference ID number on Form 5471 and the reference ID number used on Schedule A (Form 8992) or Schedule B (Form 8992) for that CFC must be the same.

Requirements. The reference ID number that is entered in item 1b(2) must be alphanumeric (defined later) and no special characters or spaces are permitted. The length of a given reference ID number is limited to 50 characters.

The same reference ID number must be used consistently from tax year to tax year with respect to a given foreign corporation. If for any reason a reference ID number falls out of use (for example, the foreign corporation no longer exists due to disposition or liquidation), the reference ID number used for that foreign corporation cannot be used again for another foreign corporation for purposes of Form 5471 reporting.

For these purposes, the term "alphanumeric" means the entry can be alphabetical, numeric, or any combination of the two.

Taxpayers no longer have the option of entering "FOREIGNUS" or "APPLIED FOR" in a column that requests an EIN or reference ID number with respect to a foreign entity. Instead, if the foreign entity does not have an EIN, the taxpayer must enter a reference ID number that uniquely identifies the foreign entity.

Correlation issues. There are some situations that warrant correlation of a new reference ID number with a previous reference ID number when assigning a new reference ID number to a foreign corporation. For example:

• In the case of a merger or acquisition, a Form 5471 filer must use a reference ID number that correlates the previous reference ID number with the new reference ID number assigned to the foreign corporation; or

• In the case of an entity classification election that is made on behalf of a foreign corporation on Form 8832, Regulations section 301.6109-1(b)(2)(v) requires the foreign corporation to have an EIN for this election. For the first year that Form 5471 is filed after an entity classification election is made on behalf of the foreign corporation on Form 8832, the new EIN must be entered in item 1b(1) of Form 5471 and the old reference ID number must be entered in item 1b(2). In subsequent years, the Form 5471 filer may continue to enter both the EIN in item 1b(1) and the reference ID number in item 1b(2), but must enter at least the EIN in item 1b(1).

You must correlate the reference ID numbers as follows: Enter the new reference ID number in item 1b(2) and enter the previous reference ID number(s) in item 1b(3). If there is more than one old reference ID number, you must enter a space between each such number. As indicated above, the length of a given reference ID number is limited to 50 characters and each number must be alphanumeric and no special characters are permitted.

Note. This correlation requirement applies only to the first year the new reference ID number is used and it applies only on Form 5471, page 1, items 1b(2) and 1b(3). On all separate schedules for Form 5471, please enter only the current reference ID number in the applicable entry space.

Item 1b(3)—Previous Reference ID Number(s), if Any

See Correlation issues, earlier.

Items 1f and 1g—Principal Business Activity

Enter the principal business activity code number and the description of the activity from the list at the end of these instructions.

Effective beginning with tax year 2022, several changes were made to the principal business activities and codes listed at the end of these instructions. See the revised list before entering a six-digit code and the description of the activity on page 1, items 1f and 1g.

Item 1h—Functional Currency

The foreign corporation's functional currency is determined under section 985. Enter the applicable three-character alphabet code for the foreign corporation's functional currency using the ISO 4217 standard. These codes are available at <u>six-group.com/en/products-</u> <u>services/financial-information/data-</u> <u>standards.html#scrollTo=currency-</u> <u>codes</u>. Click on List One (XLS).

Regulations sections 1.6038-2(h) and 1.6046-1(g) require that certain amounts be reported in U.S. dollars and/or in the foreign corporation's functional currency. The specific instructions for the affected schedules state these requirements.

Special rules apply for foreign corporations that use the U.S. dollar approximate separate transactions method of accounting (DASTM) under Regulations section 1.985-3. See <u>Schedule C, Schedule F</u>, and <u>Schedule H</u>, later.

Schedule B

Note. If any person (including the filer) is both a U.S. shareholder and a direct shareholder of the foreign corporation, that person's information should be provided in both Schedule B, Part I and Part II.

Part I

Category 3 and 4 filers must complete Schedule B, Part I, for U.S. persons that owned (at any time during the annual accounting period), directly or indirectly through foreign entities, 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote of the foreign corporation, or 10% or more of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of the foreign corporation.

A person that is both a category 3 and category 5 filer because it is treated as a U.S. shareholder under section 953(c)(1)(A) with respect to the foreign corporation must complete Schedule B, Part I, for U.S. persons that owned (on the last day of the foreign corporation's tax year), directly or indirectly through foreign entities, any of the foreign corporation's outstanding stock.

Column (e). Enter each shareholder's allocable percentage of the foreign corporation's subpart F income.

Part II

Category 1a, 1c, 3, 4, 5a, and 5c filers must complete Part II.

Report the direct shareholders of the foreign corporation. In the case of

a CFC owned by an FDE, please include the information of the FDE and the regarded entity owner. Indicate the regarded entity owner's name in parentheses after the FDE's name. If there is more than one regarded entity owner, use separate lines for each, listing each regarded entity owner in column (a) and reporting the information requested in columns (b), (c), and (d) for each such regarded entity owner.

Category 4 filers should list all direct owners of the CFC. Category 1a, 3, and 5a filers should list all direct owners of the SFC or CFC through which such filer indirectly owns the SFC or CFC as described in section 958(a)(2). Category 1c and 5c filers should list all direct owners of the SFC or CFC from which such filer is attributed ownership in the SFC or CFC as described in section 958(b). If the filer is a direct owner, include the filer's direct ownership.

Schedule C

Report all information in the foreign corporation's functional currency in accordance with U.S. GAAP and translate using U.S. GAAP translation principles.

If the foreign corporation uses the DASTM under Regulations section 1.985-3, the functional currency column should reflect local hyperinflationary currency amounts computed in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The U.S. dollar column should reflect such amounts translated into dollars under U.S. GAAP translation rules. Differences between this U.S. dollar GAAP column and the U.S. dollar income or loss figured for tax purposes under Regulations section 1.985-3(c) should be accounted for on Schedule H. See Schedule H, Special rules for DASTM, later.

Line 8. Enter foreign currency transaction gain or loss reported on the income statement. For amounts included in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI), see <u>Lines 23 and 24</u>, later. Enter unrealized gain or loss on line 8a and realized gain or loss on line 8b.

Line 16. Enter transactional taxes excluding items reportable in income tax expense (benefit). Report income taxes on line 21. Line 20. The term "unusual or infrequently occurring items" is defined by U.S. GAAP (see FASB Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 220 (Income Statement), Subtopic 220-20 (Unusual or Infrequently Occurring Items) or subsequent guidance). If "prior period adjustments" are not reported separately on the income statement, do not report such amounts on this line item (see ASC 250 (Accounting Changes and Error Corrections) or subsequent guidance).

Line 21. Enter income tax expense (benefit) reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP (ASC 740 (Income Taxes)). Income tax expense (benefit) includes current and deferred income tax expense (benefit). It may also reflect uncertain tax positions (ASC 740-10) and would not include taxes paid in respect of uncertain tax positions recorded in prior years. Enter the current income tax expense (benefit) on line 21a and deferred income tax expense (benefit) on line 21b.

Note. If there is an income tax expense amount on line 21a or 21b, subtract that amount from the line 19 net income or (loss) amount in arriving at line 22 current year net income or (loss) per the books. If there is an income tax benefit amount on line 21a or 21b, add that amount to the line 19 net income or (loss) amount in arriving at line 22 current year net income or (loss) per the books.

Lines 23 and 24. Enter amounts defined in ASC 220 (Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income).

Line 23a. Enter foreign currency translation adjustments before the income tax expense (benefit) is allocated.

Line 23b. Enter other comprehensive income such as foreign currency gains or losses on certain hedging transactions, pensions and other post-retirement benefits, and certain investments available-for-sale.

Line 23c. Enter the income tax expense (benefit) allocated to OCI items in the intraperiod allocation.

Important. Differences between the functional currency amount of income

tax expense (benefit) reported on line 21 and the amount of taxes that reduce or increase U.S. E&P should be accounted for on line 2g of Schedule H.

Schedule F

Report all information in U.S. dollars. Generally, the foreign corporation's balance sheet is prepared in functional currency and translated to U.S. dollars using U.S. GAAP translation rules. If the foreign corporation uses DASTM, the tax balance sheet on Schedule F should be prepared and translated into U.S. dollars according to Regulations section 1.985-3(d), rather than U.S. GAAP.

Lines 3 and 17. Enter the total asset amount of derivatives on line 3 and total amount of liability on line 17 reported in accordance with ASC 815 (Derivatives and Hedging). Do not net positions.

Include all derivatives, both short-term and long-term.

Schedule G

Note. Category 1b and 5b filers are not required to file Schedule G for foreign-controlled section 965 SFCs and foreign-controlled CFCs, respectively.

Question 1

If the foreign corporation owned at least a 10% interest, directly or indirectly, in any foreign partnership, attach a statement listing the following information for each foreign partnership.

1. Name and EIN (if any) of the foreign partnership.

2. Identify which, if any, of the following forms the foreign partnership filed for its tax year ending with or within the corporation's tax year: Form 1042, 1065, or 8804.

3. Name of the partnership representative (if any).

4. Beginning and ending dates of the foreign partnership's tax year.

Question 3

Check the "Yes" box if the foreign corporation is the tax owner of an FDE or FB. The "tax owner" of an FDE is the person that is treated as owning the assets and liabilities of the FDE for purposes of U.S. income tax law.

If the foreign corporation is the tax owner of an FDE or FB and you are a Category 4, 5a, or 5c filer of Form 5471, you are required to attach Form 8858 to Form 5471. If you are required to attach Form 8858 to Form 5471, the amounts reported on certain schedules on Form 8858 must be included in determining the amounts reported on the equivalent schedules as follows.

IF amounts were reported on	THEN take those amounts into account (converting from GAAP to tax as necessary) when determining the amounts to be reported on
Form 8858, Schedule C	Form 5471, Schedule C.
Form 8858, Schedule F	Form 5471, Schedule F.
Form 8858, Schedule H	Schedule H (Form 5471).
Form 8858, Schedule J	Schedules E and E-1 (Form 5471).
Schedule M (Form 8858)	Schedule M (Form 5471).

If the foreign corporation is the tax owner of an FDE or FB and you are not a Category 1b, 4, or 5 filer of Form 5471, you must attach the statement described below in lieu of Form 8858.

Statement in lieu of Form 8858.

This statement must list the name of the FDE or FB, country under whose laws the FDE or FB was organized, and EIN (if any) of the FDE or FB.

Questions 4b and 4c

Complete lines 4b and 4c if:

1. The foreign corporation is a related party to the U.S. filer within the meaning of section 59A(g); and

2. The U.S. filer made or accrued a base erosion payment to, or has a base erosion tax benefit with respect to, the foreign corporation.

The term "base erosion payment" generally means any amount paid or accrued by the U.S. filer to a foreign corporation that is a related party to the U.S. filer within the meaning of section 59A(g) and with respect to which a U.S. deduction is allowed under chapter 1 of the Code. See section 59A(d)(1). Base erosion

payments also include amounts received or accrued by the foreign corporation in connection with the acquisition of depreciable or amortizable property (section 59A(d) (2)), reinsurance payments (section 59A(d)(3)), and certain payments relating to expatriated entities (section 59A(d)(4)).

The term "base erosion tax benefit" generally means any U.S. deduction that is allowed under chapter 1 for the tax year with respect to any base erosion payment. See section 59A(c) (2)(A) and (B) for further details.

Questions 5a and 5b

If the foreign corporation paid or accrued any interest or royalty (including in the case of a foreign corporation that is a partner in a partnership, the foreign corporation's allocable share of interest or royalty paid by the partnership) for which a deduction is disallowed under section 267A, check "Yes" for question 5a and enter the total amount for which a deduction is not allowed on line 5b. The amount reported on line 5b should not include disallowed deductions attributable to interest or royalty paid or accrued by a U.S. taxable branch of the foreign corporation; such amounts are reported on Form 1120-F.

Interest or royalty paid or accrued by a foreign corporation (including through a partnership) is subject to section 267A, provided in general that the foreign corporation is a CFC (and there are one or more U.S. tax residents that own directly or indirectly at least 10% of the stock of the CFC). Section 267A disallows a deduction for certain interest or royalty paid or accrued pursuant to a hybrid arrangement, to the extent that, under the foreign tax law, there is not a corresponding income inclusion (including long-term deferral). For more detailed instructions, see the instructions for Form 1120, Schedule K, Question 21.

Question 6

Check the "Yes" box on line 6a if the filer is claiming a deduction under section 250 with respect to foreign-derived intangible income (FDII), and enter the amounts requested on lines 6b, 6c, and 6d. Enter U.S. dollar amounts on lines 6b, 6c, and 6d, translated from functional currency at the average exchange rate for the foreign corporation's tax year (see section 989(b)). See Form 8993 and its instructions for information on the section 250 deduction. If no deduction is being claimed, check the "No" box on line 6a and go to line 7.

Question 9a

Under section 367(d), a U.S. transferor must report an annual income inclusion attributed to the intangible property transferred to a foreign corporation over the useful life of the property. Check "Yes" if the foreign corporation received any intangible property in a prior year or the current tax year in an exchange under section 351 or section 361 from a U.S. transferor that is required to report a section 367(d) annual income inclusion for the tax year. If "Yes," complete line 9b.

Question 9b

Enter in functional currency the amount of the E&P reduction made by the foreign corporation for the current tax year that equals the amount required to be included in the income of the U.S. transferor. See section 367(d). This amount should also be entered on Schedule H (Form 5471), Current Earnings and Profits, as a net subtraction on line 2i.

Question 10

A foreign corporation may qualify as an expatriated foreign subsidiary under Regulations section 1.7874-12(a)(9) if such foreign corporation is a CFC with respect to which an expatriated entity, as defined in Regulations section 1.7874-12(a) (8), is a U.S. shareholder. Certain transactions involving an expatriated foreign subsidiary and/or its U.S. shareholders may be subject to special rules. If the answer to Question 10 is "Yes," attach a statement providing the name and EIN of the domestic corporation or partnership, as defined in Regulations section 1.7874-12(a)(6), and the relationship of the foreign corporation to the domestic corporation or partnership.

Question 14

Check the "Yes" box on line 14 if you answer "Yes" to any of the 22 questions in the Schedule G, Line 14 table below. If "Yes," enter the corresponding code(s) from the table corresponding code in capital letters. Enter a space between each code. Also attach the statement described in the table below.

Form 5471, Schedule G, Line 14

	Question	See Worksheet A in the Schedule I instructions	If "Yes," corresponding code to enter on Schedule G, line 14	Code description	If "Yes," content of statement to be attached to Form 5471
1	During the tax year, was the sum of the CFC's foreign base company income (determined without regard to deductions) and gross insurance income less than the lesser of 5% of gross income or \$1 million?	In other words, is line 7 less than line 8 and less than \$1 million?	DM	De minimis	Amount excluded by reason of the de minimis rule (but only to the extent not already included in amounts below)
2	During the tax year, did the CFC receive any item of income that was subject to an effective rate of income tax imposed by a foreign country greater than 90% of the maximum rate of tax specified in section 11?	In other words, is line 13g, 14d, 15d, 16d, 18d, or 19d of Worksheet A greater than zero?	HT	High tax	Sum of the amounts from lines 13g, 14d, 15d, 16d, 18d, and 19d
3	During the tax year, was the CFC's foreign personal holding company income, foreign base company sales income, or foreign base company services income reduced so as to take into account any deductions (including taxes)?	In other words, is line 13b, 13d, 13e, 14b, 15b, or 16b of Worksheet A greater than zero?	DED	Deductions taken into account	Sum of the amounts from lines 13b, 13d, 13e, 14b, 15b, and 16b
4	During the tax year, did the CFC have any gains or losses that (a) arise out of commodity hedging transactions; (b) are active business gains or losses from the sale of commodities (and substantially all of the corporation's commodities are property described in section $1221(a)(1)$, (2), or (8)); or (c) are foreign currency gains or losses (as defined in section $988(b)$) attributable to any section 988 transactions?	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(1)(C)(i), (ii), or (iii) excluded from line 1c of Worksheet A?	AHC	Active/ hedging commodities	Sum of the excluded amounts described in section 954(c)(1) (C)(i), (ii), and (iii)
5	During the tax year, did the CFC have excess foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses (as defined in section 988(b)) attributable to any section 988 transaction directly related to the business needs of the foreign corporation?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 1d of Worksheet A by reason of being attributable to a transaction(s) directly related to the business needs of the foreign corporation?	BN	Business needs	Amount excluded
6	During the tax year, did the CFC receive, from a person other than a related person within the meaning of section $954(d)(3)$, rents or royalties that were derived in the active conduct of a trade or business?	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(2)(A) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	ARR	Active rents/ royalties	Amount excluded
7	During the tax year, did the CFC derive, in the conduct of a banking business, interest that is export financing interest?	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(2)(B) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	EF	Certain export financing	Amount excluded
8	During the tax year, was the CFC a regular dealer in property described in section 954(c)(1)(B), forward contracts, option contracts, or similar financial instruments (including notional principal contracts and all instruments referenced to commodities)? If so, did the foreign corporation derive any item of income, gain, deduction, or loss (other than any item described in section 954(c)(1)(A), (E), or (G)) from any transaction entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business as a regular dealer?	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(2)(C)(i) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	RD	Regular dealers	Amount excluded

Form 5471, Schedule G, Line 14 (continued)

	Question	See Worksheet A in the Schedule I instructions	If "Yes," corresponding code to enter on Schedule G, line 14	Code description	If "Yes," content of statement to be attached to Form 5471
9	During the tax year, was the CFC a securities dealer within the meaning of section 475? If so, did the foreign corporation derive any interest or dividend or equivalent amount described in section $954(c)(1)(E)$ or (G) from any transaction entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business as a securities dealer?	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(2)(C)(ii) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	SD	Securities dealers	Amount excluded
10	During the tax year, did the CFC receive dividends* or interest** from a related person that (a) is a corporation created or organized under the laws of the same country under the laws of which the CFC is created or organized, and (b) has a substantial part of its assets used in its trade or business located in the same foreign country? *Dividends (other than dividends with respect to any stock, which are attributable to E&P of the distributing corporation accumulated during any period during which the person receiving such dividend did not hold such stock directly or indirectly through a chain of one or more subsidiaries each of which meets requirements (a) and (b)). **Interest (other than interest that reduces the payor's subpart F income or creates or increases a deficit that may reduce the subpart F income of the payor or another CFC).	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(3)(A)(i) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	scdi BU	Same country dividends/ interest	Amount excluded
11	During the tax year, did the CFC receive, from a corporation that is a related person, rents or royalties* for the use of, or privilege of using, property within the country under the laws of which the CFC is created or organized? *Rents or royalties (other than rents or royalties that reduce the payor's subpart F income or create or increase a deficit that may reduce the subpart F income of the payor or another CFC).	In other words, are any amounts described in section 954(c)(3)(A)(ii) excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A?	SCRR	Same country rents/royalties	Amount excluded
12	During the tax year, did the CFC receive or accrue from a related CFC dividends, interest (including factoring income treated as income equivalent to interest for purposes of section 954(c)(1)(E)), rents, or royalties* attributable or properly allocable to income of the related person which is neither subpart F income nor income treated as effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States? *Interest, rents, or royalties (other than interest, rents, or royalties that create or increase a deficit that may reduce the subpart F income of the payor or another CFC).	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 1a of Worksheet A by reason of the look-through rule described in section 954(c)(6)?	LT	Look through	Amount excluded
13	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income (either directly or through a branch or similar establishment, for example, a disregarded entity) in connection with the purchase or sale from, to, or on behalf of a related person, of agricultural commodities not grown in the United States in commercially marketable quantities?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A by reason of the special rule in Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(1) (ii)?	AC	Agricultural commodities	Amount excluded
14	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income (either directly or through a branch or similar establishment, for example, a disregarded entity) in connection with the purchase or sale from, to, or on behalf of a related person, of personal property manufactured in the same country under the laws of which the CFC is created or organized?	In other words, are any amounts that are derived in connection with property that does not satisfy section 954(d)(1)(A) excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A (that is, income excluded by reason of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(2))?	SCM	Same country manufacturing	Amount excluded

Form 5471, Schedule G, Line 14 (continued)

	Question	See Worksheet A in the Schedule I instructions	If "Yes," corresponding code to enter on Schedule G, line 14	Code description	If "Yes," content of statement to be attached to Form 5471
15	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income (either directly or through a branch or similar establishment, for example, a disregarded entity) in connection with the purchase or sale from, to, or on behalf of a related person, of personal property purchased or sold for use or consumption in the same country under the laws of which the CFC is created or organized?	In other words, are any amounts that are derived in connection with property that does not satisfy section 954(d)(1)(B) excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A (that is, income excluded by reason of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(3))?	SCSU	Same country sales/use	Amount excluded
16	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income (either directly or through a branch or similar establishment, for example, a disregarded entity) in connection with the purchase or sale from, to, or on behalf of a related person, of personal property manufactured by the CFC within the meaning of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(4)(ii) or (iii)?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A by reason of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(4)(ii) or (iii)?	РМ	Physical manufacturing	Amount excluded
17	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income (either directly or through a branch or similar establishment, for example, a disregarded entity) in connection with the purchase or sale from, to, or on behalf of a related person, of personal property manufactured by the CFC within the meaning of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(4)(iv)?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A by reason of Regulations section 1.954-3(a)(4)(iv)?	sc 2	Substantial contribution	Amount excluded
18	During the tax year, did the CFC derive income through the conduct of any manufacturing or sales activities (including mere passage of title) through a branch or similar establishment (such as a disregarded entity of the CFC) that would have been foreign base company sales income described in section 954(d) except that either (a) the branch or other similar establishment was not treated as a wholly owned subsidiary separate from the CFC under section 954(d) (2) and the regulations, or (b) the income is not foreign base company sales income after the application of Regulations section 1.954-3(b)(2)(ii)(e)?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from line 3 of Worksheet A by reason of disregarding a branch or similar establishment (including a disregarded entity) of the CFC as separate from the CFC?	BR	Branch	Amount excluded
19	During the tax year, was the CFC an eligible CFC (as defined in section 954(h)(2)) that derived qualified banking or financing income (as defined in section 954(h)(3))?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from lines 1a–1i of Worksheet A by reason of the special rule described in section 954(h)?	AF	Active financing	Amount excluded
20	During the tax year, was the CFC a qualifying insurance company (as defined in section 953(e)(3)) that derived qualified insurance income (as defined in section 954(i)(2))?	In other words, are any amounts excluded from lines 1a–1i of Worksheet A by reason of the special rule described in section 954(i)?	AI	Active insurance	Amount excluded
21	During the tax year, did the subpart F income of the CFC exceed the earnings and profits of such corporation?	In other words, is line 36 of Worksheet A greater than line 37c?	EP	Earnings & profits limitation	Excess of line 36 over line 37c

	Question	See Worksheet A in the Schedule I instructions	If "Yes," corresponding code to enter on Schedule G, line 14	Code description	If "Yes," content of statement to be attached to Form 5471
22	In determining the pro rata share of subpart F income or tested items of the U.S. person filing this return, was the amount of distributions by the CFC during the tax year and described in section 951(a)(2)(B) greater than zero?	In other words, is line 58 of Worksheet A greater than zero?	PRS	Pro Rata Share	The amounts from lines 58 and 59 of Worksheet A
23	Is the U.S. person filing this return relying on any exception(s), exclusion(s), or other provision(s) not listed above to reduce or exclude any amounts reported or reportable as subpart F income (of or with respect to the CFC)?		хх		Amount excluded, reduction amount, or other amount not reported or reportable

Question 15

For the foreign corporation's annual accounting period with respect to which reporting is being made on this Form 5471, if the foreign corporation is required to file a U.S. income tax return (for example, Form 1120-F), check the "Yes" box if the foreign corporation has interest expense disallowed under section 163(j). If "Yes," enter the amount from the current year Form 8990, line 31.

Question 16

For the foreign corporation's annual accounting period with respect to which reporting is being made on this Form 5471, if the foreign corporation is required to file a U.S. income tax return (for example, Form 1120-F), check the "Yes" box if the foreign corporation has previously disallowed interest expense under section 163(j) carried forward to the current tax year. If "Yes," enter the amount from the prior year Form 8990, line 31.

Question 17a

Check the "Yes" box on line 17a if there was an extraordinary reduction with respect to any controlling section 245A shareholder of the foreign corporation, as defined in Regulations section 1.245A-5(i)(2), during the tax year of the foreign corporation. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(e)(2)(i) for the definition of extraordinary reduction.

Question 17b

If the answer to the question on line 17a was "Yes," complete the question on line 17b. Check the "Yes" box on line 17b if any controlling section 245A shareholder (as defined in Regulations section 1.245A-5(i)(2)) made an election to close the tax year

of the foreign corporation such that no amount is treated as an extraordinary reduction amount or tiered extraordinary reduction amount as to any U.S. shareholder of the foreign corporation. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(e)(3)(i) for further guidance regarding the election to close the tax year. If the "Yes" box on line 17b has been checked and the U.S. shareholder filing the Form 5471 is a controlling section 245A shareholder of the foreign corporation, the U.S. shareholder filing this Form 5471 must attach an Elective Section 245A Year-Closing Statement pursuant to Regulations section 1.245A-5(e)(3)(i) (C) containing the information required under Regulations section 1.245A-5(e)(3)(i)(D).

Question 18a

Check the "Yes" box if during the tax year the filer had any loans to or from the foreign corporation to which the safe-haven rate rules of Regulations section 1.482-2(a)(2)(iii)(B) are applicable, and for which the filer used a rate of interest within the relevant safe-haven range of Regulations section 1.482-2(a)(2)(iii)(B)(1) (100% to 130% of the applicable federal rate for the relevant term).

Question 18b

Check the "Yes" box if during the tax year the filer had any loans to or from the foreign corporation to which the safe-haven rate rules of Regulations section 1.482-2(a)(2)(iii)(B) are applicable, and for which the filer used a rate of interest outside the relevant safe-haven range of Regulations section 1.482-2(a)(2)(iii)(B)(1) (100% to 130% of the applicable federal rate for the relevant term).

Questions 19a and 19b

Complete lines 19a and 19b only if the filer is a domestic corporation. In completing these lines, do not account for debt instruments that were issued, or distributions or acquisitions that occurred, before April 5, 2016. See Regulations section 1.385-3(g)(3) and 1.385-3(b)(3)(viii).

Question 19a

Check the "Yes" box if the filer issued a covered debt instrument in any of the transactions described in Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(2) with respect to the foreign corporation during the tax year. Also check the "Yes" box if the filer issued or refinanced indebtedness owed to a foreign corporation during the 36 months before or after the date of a distribution or acquisition described in Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(3)(i) made by the filer, and either the issuance or refinance of indebtedness, or the distribution or acquisition, occurred during the tax vear. Otherwise, check "No." Apply Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(3)(iii) (E) to determine when a debt instrument is treated as issued for purposes of Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(3)(iii). Apply Regulations section 1.385-3(f) in the case of a controlled partnership within the meaning of Regulations section 1.385-1(c)(1).

Debt that the filer treats as stock pursuant to Regulations section 1.385-3 should still be included when completing line 19a.

Question 19b

Provide the total amount of the transactions described in Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(2) (as measured by the fair market value (FMV) of the

distribution or, as the case may be, the property exchanged for the debt instrument), and of the distributions and/or acquisitions described in Regulations section 1.385-3(b)(3)(i) (as measured by the FMV of the property distributed and/or acquired).

Provide the total amount (as measured by issue price in the case of an instrument treated as stock upon issuance, or adjusted issue price in the case of an instrument deemed exchanged for stock) of the debt instrument issuances addressed by line 19a. See Regulations sections 1.385-1(d)(1) and 1.385-3(d). The adjusted issue price of a debt instrument is the issue price increased by the amount of original issue discount previously includible in gross income of any holder and decreased by payments other than payments of stated interest. See section 1272(a) (4) and Regulations section 1.1275-1(b)(1).

Schedule I

Use Schedule I to report in U.S. dollars the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of income from the foreign corporation reportable under subpart F and other income realized from a corporate distribution.

Certain filers may be able to use alternative information (as defined in section 3.01 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40) to determine certain amounts in this schedule. See <u>Item F—Alternative</u> <u>Information Under Rev. Proc.</u> <u>2019-40</u>, earlier, for more details.

Note. A separate Schedule I must be filed by or for each Category 4, 5a, or 5b U.S. shareholder of the foreign corporation with respect to which reporting is furnished on this Form 5471.

Line 1

Subpart F income. U.S.

shareholders of CFCs with subpart F income must report that income on their tax returns. For more information, see sections 245A, 951, 952, and 964(e).

Note. Certain current year deficits of a member of the same chain of corporations may be considered in determining subpart F income. See section 952(c)(1)(C).

Line 1a

Corporate U.S. shareholders should enter the foreign-source portion of any subpart F income inclusions attributable to the sale or exchange by a CFC of stock of another foreign corporation that is eligible for the section 245A dividends received deduction pursuant to section 964(e) (4). Include the amount, if any, that is not eligible for the section 245A dividends received deduction pursuant to section 964(e)(4) on line 1e. Noncorporate U.S. shareholders should leave line 1a blank.

Line 1b

Enter the amount of the U.S. shareholder's subpart F income inclusion attributable to tiered hybrid dividends received by the CFC. In general, a dividend received by a CFC from another CFC is a tiered hybrid dividend to the extent of the sum of the receiving CFC's hybrid deduction accounts with respect to shares of stock of the CFC that pays the dividend. As to a domestic corporation that is a U.S. shareholder with respect to both CFCs, the tiered hybrid dividend is treated as subpart F income of the receiving CFC, and the U.S. shareholder must include in its gross income its pro rata share of the tiered hybrid dividend. See section 245A(e)(2) and Regulations section 1.245A(e)-1(c) for additional information about tiered hybrid dividends.

Line 1c

Enter the U.S. shareholder's subpart F income inclusion attributable to tiered extraordinary disposition amounts resulting from distributions from an extraordinary disposition account of the shareholder filing this Form 5471 and received by the foreign corporation. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(d) for further guidance on tiered extraordinary disposition amounts.

Line 1d

Enter the U.S. shareholder's subpart F income inclusion attributable to tiered extraordinary reduction amounts resulting from extraordinary reductions. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(f) for further guidance on tiered extraordinary reduction amounts.

Lines 1e Through 1h

Enter on lines 1e through 1h the amounts from Worksheet A, lines 63, 65, 67, and 69, respectively. However, corporate U.S. shareholders should report on line 1e the amount from Worksheet A, line 63, less the amount, if any, reported on line 1a.

Use Worksheet A to compute the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of subpart F income of the CFC, which is reportable on lines 1e through 1h. Do not include any income includible on Form 5471, Schedule I, lines 1a through 1d, or any income includible under section 951A (Schedule I-1 is used to provide information relating to section 951A). Subpart F income reportable on lines 1e through 1h includes the following.

• Adjusted net foreign base company income (<u>Worksheet A</u>, lines 1 through 17).

• Adjusted net insurance income (Worksheet A, line 18).

• Adjusted net related person insurance income (Worksheet A, line 19).

• International boycott income (Worksheet A, line 20).

• Illegal bribes, kickbacks, and other payments (Worksheet A, line 21).

Income described in section 952(a)
(5) (Worksheet A, line 22).

Important. If the subpart F income of a CFC for any tax year was reduced because of the current E&P limitation, any excess of the E&P of the CFC for any subsequent tax year over the subpart F income of the CFC for the tax year must be recharacterized as subpart F income. As a result, if the foreign corporation has E&P for the tax period covered by this return that is subject to recapture as a result of a prior-year E&P limitation, add the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of such recapture amount to the result from Worksheet A. line 69, and include the combined amount on line 1h (Other subpart F income). See Line 37. Current E&P limitation, later, for a discussion of the current year E&P limitation. See also Regulations

Section 1.952-1(f) for further guidance on recharacterization of E&P as subpart F income.

Line 2

Report on line 2 the section 956 amount with respect to the U.S.

shareholder. See Worksheet B, line 19.

Line 3

Reserved for future use.

Line 4

Enter the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of the factoring income (as defined in section 864(d)(1)) if no subpart F income is reported on line 1a of Worksheet A, because of the operation of the de minimis rule (see lines 1a and 10 of Worksheet A and the related instructions under <u>Line 1a</u> and <u>Line 10</u>. De minimis rule, later).

Reporting Amounts on Lines 1 Through 4 on Your Income Tax Return

For a corporate shareholder, enter the result from line 1a on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 16a; enter the result from line 1b on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 16b; and enter the remaining lines 1c through 1h, 2, and 4 on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 16c; or on the comparable line of other corporate tax returns. For a noncorporate U.S. shareholder, enter the results on Schedule 1 (Form 1040), line 8n (other income - section 951(a) inclusion), or on the comparable line of other noncorporate tax returns.

Line 5a

Enter the amount of dividends received by the shareholder from the foreign corporation that is eligible for a deduction under section 245A. This amount does not include the amount of dividends that are not eligible for a deduction under section 245A and are instead entered on lines 5b, 5c, and 5d. See section 245A for guidance on computing the amount of a dividend eligible for a deduction.

Note. The corporate U.S. shareholder should include the line 5a amount on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 13, column (a), or the comparable line of other corporate income tax returns. In doing so, the corporate U.S. shareholder must determine whether it meets the statutory and regulatory requirements for the section 245A dividends received deduction.

Line 5b

Enter the amount of the dividends received by the shareholder from the foreign corporation that is an extraordinary disposition amount. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(c) for rules for calculating an extraordinary disposition amount.

Note. The corporate U.S. shareholder should include the line 5b amount on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 14, column (a), or the comparable line of other corporate income tax returns.

Line 5c

Enter the amount of the dividends received by the shareholder from the foreign corporation that is an extraordinary reduction amount. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(e) for rules for calculating an extraordinary reduction amount.

Note. The corporate U.S. shareholder should include the line 5c amount on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 14, column (a), or the comparable line of other corporate income tax returns.

Line 5d

Enter the amount of hybrid dividends received by the U.S. shareholder from the foreign corporation. In general, in the case of a domestic corporation that is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a CFC, a dividend received by the domestic corporation from the CFC is a hybrid dividend to the extent of the sum of the U.S. shareholder's hybrid deduction accounts with respect to shares of stock of the CFC. See section 245A(e) and Regulations section 1.245A(e)-1(b) for additional information about hybrid dividends.

Note. The corporate U.S. shareholder should include the line 5d amount on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 14, column (a), or the comparable line of other corporate income tax returns.

Line 5e

Enter on line 5e dividends not reported on line 5a, 5b, 5c, or 5d.

Note. The corporate U.S. shareholder should include the line 5e amount on Form 1120, Schedule C, line 14, column (a), or the comparable

line of other corporate income tax returns.

Line 6

If previously taxed E&P (PTEP) were distributed, enter the amount of foreign currency gain or (loss) recognized on the distribution, computed under section 986(c). See Notice 88-71, 1988-2 C.B. 374, for rules for computing section 986(c) gain or (loss), and Regulations section 1.986(c)-1(a) and (b) for rules for computing section 986(c) gain or (loss) recognized with respect to distributions of PTEP within the reclassified section 965(a) PTEP group and the section 965(a) PTEP group. Do not include any foreign currency gain or loss with respect to PTEP within the reclassified section 965(b) PTEP group or the section 965(b) PTEP group. See Regulations section 1.986(c)-1(c).

For a corporate U.S. shareholder, include the gain or (loss) as "Other income" on Form 1120, line 10, or on the comparable line of other corporate tax returns. For a noncorporate U.S. shareholder, include the result as "other income" on Schedule 1 (Form 1040), line 8z (other income), or on the comparable line of other noncorporate tax returns.

Line 8a

Check the "Yes" box on line 8a if the U.S. shareholder completing this form had an extraordinary disposition account with respect to the foreign corporation having a balance greater than zero at any time during the tax year of the foreign corporation. See Regulations section 1.245A-5(c) for rules regarding an extraordinary disposition account.

Line 8b

If "Yes" is checked on line 8a, enter on line 8b the U.S. shareholder's extraordinary disposition account balance at the beginning and end of the foreign corporation's tax year. Attach a statement detailing any differences between the starting and ending balance of the extraordinary disposition account reported on line 8b.

Line 8c

Enter on line 8c the CFC's total extraordinary disposition account balance with respect to all U.S shareholders of the CFC at the beginning of the CFC year and at the end of the CFC tax year. Attach a statement detailing any differences between the starting and ending balances reported on line 8c.

Line 9

If the foreign corporation is a CFC and the filer is a domestic corporation, enter on line 9 the sum of the hybrid deduction accounts with respect to each share of stock of the CFC that the domestic corporation owns directly or indirectly (within the meaning of section 958(a)(2), and determined by treating a domestic partnership as foreign). The reported amount should reflect the balance of the hybrid deduction accounts as of the close of the tax year of the CFC, and after all adjustments to the hybrid deduction accounts for the tax year (for example, to reflect hybrid deductions of the CFC, or hybrid dividends paid by the CFC). For example, if the CFC is an upper-tier

CFC all the stock of which is owned by the filer, then line 9 must reflect the sum of the filer's hybrid deduction accounts with respect to shares of stock of the upper-tier CFC; if instead the CFC is a lower-tier CFC all the stock of which is owned by the filer through an upper-tier CFC, then line 9 must reflect the sum of the upper-tier CFC's hybrid deduction accounts with respect to shares of stock of the lower-tier CFC.

A hybrid deduction account with respect to a share of stock of a CFC reflects the amount of hybrid deductions of the CFC that has been allocated to the share. In general, a hybrid deduction is a deduction or other tax benefit allowed to the CFC (or a related person) under a foreign tax law for an amount paid, accrued, or distributed with respect to an instrument of the CFC that is stock for U.S. tax purposes. A hybrid deduction includes a deduction allowed to the CFC under a foreign tax law with respect to equity (such as a notional interest deduction). See Regulations section 1.245A(e)-1(d) for additional information about hybrid deduction accounts.

A domestic corporation that is a U.S. shareholder with respect to a CFC must maintain a hybrid deduction account with respect to each share of stock of the CFC that the domestic corporation owns directly or indirectly through a partnership, trust, or estate. In addition, certain upper-tier CFCs must maintain a hybrid deduction account with respect to each share of the stock of a lower-tier CFC that the upper-tier CFC owns directly or indirectly through a partnership, trust, or estate. See Regulations section 1.245A(e)-1(d) for more on maintenance of hybrid deduction accounts.

January 16, 2024

Summary of U.S. Shareholder's Pro Rata Share of Subpart F Income of a CFC (See the Worksheet A instructions, later.) Enter the amounts on lines 1a through 62, 64, 66, and 68 in functional currency.

1	Gross foreign personal holding company income:			
а	Dividends, interest, royalties, rents, and annuities (section 954(c)(1)(A)			
	(excluding amounts described in sections 954(c)(2), (3), and (6))	1a	-	
b	Excess of gains over losses from certain property transactions			
	(section 954(c)(1)(B))	1b	-	
	Excess of gains over losses from commodity transactions (section 954(c)(1)(C))	1c	-	
d	Excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses (section 954(c)(1)(D))	1d	-	
е		1e	-	
f	Net income from a notional principal contract (section 954(c)(1)(F)) .	1f	-	
	Payments in lieu of dividends (section 954(c)(1)(G))	1g	-	
h	Certain amounts received for services under personal service	1h		
	contracts (see section 954(c)(1)(H))		1	
	look-through rule of section 954(c)(4) applies	1i		
2	Gross foreign personal holding company income. Add lines 1a through	 n 1i	2	
3	Gross foreign base company sales income (see section 954(d))		3	
4	Gross foreign base company services income (see section 954(e))		4	
5	Gross foreign base company income. Add lines 2 through 4	$1 \pm 1 \pm 1 \pm 1$	5	
6	Gross insurance income (see sections 953 and 954(b)(3)(C) and the inst	ructions for lines 18 and		
_	19)		6	
7	Gross foreign base company income and gross insurance income. Add line		7	
8	Enter 5% of total gross income (as computed for income tax purposes)		8	
9	Enter 70% of total gross income (as computed for income tax purposes		9	
10	If line 7 is less than line 8 and less than \$1 million, enter -0- on this line and sl If line 7 is more than line 9, enter total gross income (as computed for income		10	
11 12	Total adjusted gross foreign base company income and insurance income			
12	line 7 or line 11)		12	
13	Adjusted net foreign personal holding company income:		12	
	Enter amount from line 2	13a		
b		13b		
с		13c		
d	Related person interest expense (see section 954(b)(5))	13d		
е	Other expenses allocated and apportioned to the amount on line 2	10-		
	under section 954(b)(5)	13e	-	
f	Net foreign personal holding company income. Subtract the sum of	13f		
	lines 13d and 13e from line 13c			
g	Net foreign personal holding company income excluded under	13g		
h	high-tax exception . . .		13h	
14	Adjusted net foreign base company sales income:			
	Enter amount from line 3	14a		
	Expenses allocated and apportioned to the amount on line 3 under		1	
5	section 954(b)(5)	14b		
с	Net foreign base company sales income. Subtract line 14b from line 14a	14c		
	Net foreign base company sales income excluded under high-tax exception	14d		
е	Subtract line 14d from line 14c		14e	
15	Adjusted net foreign base company services income:			
а	Enter amount from line 4	15a		
	Expenses allocated and apportioned to line 4 under section 954(b)(5)	15b	-	
	Net foreign base company services income. Subtract line 15b from line 15a.	15c		
	Net foreign base company services income excluded under high-tax exception Subtract line 15d from line 15c	15d	150	
e 16			15e	
16	Adjusted net full inclusion foreign base company income: Enter the excess, if any, of line 11 over line 7	16a		
a b	Expenses allocated and apportioned under section 954(b)(5)	16b		
	Net full inclusion foreign base company income. Subtract line 16b from line 16a	16c		
d		16d		
	Subtract line 16d from line 16c	<u> </u>	16e	

Worksheet A

Work	sheet A (continued) (See instructions.)		
17	Adjusted net foreign base company income. Add lines 13h, 14e, 15e, and 16e	17	
18	Adjusted net insurance income (other than related person insurance income):		
а	Enter amount from line 6 (other than related person insurance income) 18a		
b	Expenses allocated and apportioned to the amount on line 18a under section 953		
с	Net insurance income. Subtract line 18b from line 18a		
d	Net insurance income excluded under high-tax exception		
e	Subtract line 18d from line 18c	18e	
19	Adjusted net related person insurance income:		
а	Enter amount from line 6 that is related person insurance income 19a		
b	Expenses allocated and apportioned to the amount on line 19a under section		
-	953		
с	Net related person insurance income. Subtract line 19b from line 19a 19c		
d	Net related person insurance income excluded under high-tax exception 19d		
е	Subtract line 19d from line 19c	19e	
20	International boycott income (section 952(a)(3))	20	
21	Illegal bribes, kickbacks, and other payments (section 952(a)(4))	21	
22	Income described in section 952(a)(5) (see instructions)	22	
23	Subpart F income before application of section 952(b) and (c), section 959(b), and section 961(c). Add lines 17, 18e, 19e, and 20 through 22.	23	
24	Enter the portion of line 13h that is U.S. source income effectively connected	20	
2-1	with a U.S. trade or business (section 952(b))		
25	Exclusions under section 959(b) and section 961(c) basis that apply to line 13h amount		_
26	Section 954(c) subpart F Foreign Personal Holding Company Income. Subtract the sum of lines 24 and 25 from line 13h	26	
27	Enter the portion of line 14e that is U.S. source income effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (section 952(b))		
28	Exclusions under section 959(b) that apply to line 14e amount		
29	Section 954(d) subpart F Foreign Base Company Sales Income. Subtract the sum of lines 27 and 28 from line 14e.	29	
30	Enter the portion of line 15e that is U.S. source income effectively connected		
	with a U.S. trade or business (section 952(b))		
31	Exclusions under section 959(b) that apply to line 15e amount		
32	Section 954(e) subpart F Foreign Base Company Services Income. Subtract the sum of lines 30		
	and 31 from line 15e	32	
33	Enter the sum of the portion of lines 16e, 18e, 19e, 20, 21, and 22 that is U.S.		
	source income effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (section		
	952(b))		
34	Exclusions under section 959(b) that apply to line 16e, 18e, 19e, 20, 21, and 34 22 amounts . <td< th=""><th></th><th></th></td<>		
35	Other subpart F income. Subtract the sum of lines 33 and 34 from the sum of lines 16e, 18e, 19e, 20, 21, and 22	35	
36	Total subpart F income. Add lines 26, 29, 32, and 35	36	
37	Current E&P limitation computation:		
а	Current E&P		
b	Tested loss (enter as a positive number – see instructions)		
С	Total of line 37a and line 37b . <th.< th=""> . <th.< th=""><th></th><th></th></th.<></th.<>		
38	Enter the smaller of line 36 or line 37c	38	

Worksheet A

Work	sheet A (continued) (See instructions.)			
39 40	If the amount on line 37c is less than the amount on line 36, allocate the subpart to lines 40, 41, 42, and 43 below in the manner prescribed by Regulations se greater than or equal to the amount on line 36, enter the amount from line 26 or line 41, enter the amount from line 32 onto line 42, and enter the amount from line Section 954(c) subpart F Foreign Personal Holding Company Income subtotal	ction 1.952-1(e). If the ito line 40, enter the an e 35 onto line 43.	amo	unt on line 37c is
41	Section 954(d) subpart F Foreign Base Company Sales Income subtotal		41	
42	Section 954(e) subpart F Foreign Base Company Services Income subtotal		42	
42 43	Other subpart F income subtotal		43	
43 44	Shareholder's pro rata share of line 40	44	40	
45	Shareholder's pro rata share of export trade income that applies to line 44 amount (see section 970(a))	45		
46	Section 954(c) subpart F Foreign Personal Holding Company Income subtotal.			
46		Subtract line 45 hom	46	
47	Shareholder's pro rata share of line 41	47		
		4/		
48	Shareholder's pro rata share of export trade income that applies to line 47 amount (see section 970(a))	48		
49	Section 954(d) subpart F Foreign Base Company Sales Income subtotal. Subtrac		49	
49 50	Shareholder's pro rata share of line 42	50	49	
		30		
51	Shareholder's pro rata share of export trade income that applies to line 50 amount (see section 970(a))	51		
52	Section 954(e) subpart F Foreign Base Company Services Income subtotal. Sub 50	tract line 51 from line	52	
53	Shareholder's pro rata share of line 43	53		
54	Shareholder's pro rata share of export trade income that applies to line 53 amount (see section 970(a))	54		
55 56	Other subpart F income subtotal. Subtract line 54 from line 53 . <td< th=""><th></th><th>55 56</th><th></th></td<>		55 56	
57	Divide the number of days in the tax year that the corporation was a CFC by the number of days in the tax year and multiply the result by line 56.	57		
58	The amount of dividends received by any other person with respect to your stock multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the CFC's subpart F income for the tax year and the denominator of which is the sum of the CFC's subpart F income and tested income (section $951A(c)(2)(A)$ and Regulations section $1.951A-2(b)(1)$) for the tax year	58		
59	Divide the number of days in the tax year you did not own such stock by the			
	number of days in the tax year and multiply the result by line 56	59		
60	Enter the smaller of line 58 or line 59	60		
61	Shareholder's pro rata share of subpart F income. Subtract line 60 from line 5	7	61	
62	Amount of line 61 that applies to section 954(c) subpart F Foreign Personal Holdi	ng Company Income	62	
63	Translate the amount on line 62 from functional currency to U.S. dollars at the av See section 989(b). Enter the result here and on Form 5471, Schedule I, line 1e.		63	
64	Amount of line 61 that applies to section 954(d) subpart F Foreign Base Company		64	
65	Translate the amount on line 64 from functional currency to U.S. dollars at the av See section 989(b). Enter the result here and on Form 5471, Schedule I, line 1f	erage exchange rate.	65	
66	Amount of line 61 that applies to section 954(e) subpart F Foreign Base Company		66	
67	Translate the amount on line 66 from functional currency to U.S. dollars at the av		-	
	See section 989(b). Enter the result here and on Form 5471, Schedule I, line 1g.		67	
68	Amount of line 61 that applies to other subpart F income		68	
69	Translate the amount on line 68 from functional currency to U.S. dollars at the av			
	See section 989(b). Enter the result here and on Form 5471, Schedule I, line 1h.		69	

Worksheet A Instructions

Foreign base company income. Foreign base company income generally does not include the following.

• Foreign base company shipping income as defined in former section 954(f).

• Foreign personal holding company income derived in the active conduct of a banking, finance, or similar business (section 954(h)).

• Exempt insurance income under section 953(e) and certain investment income of a qualifying insurance company or a qualifying insurance branch (sections 953(a)(2) and 954(i)).

• Certain income derived in the ordinary course of business of a securities dealer (section 954(c)(2)(C) (i)).

Line 1a. Do not include:

• Interest from conducting a banking business that is "export financing interest" (section 904(d)(2)(G));

• Rents and royalties from actively conducting a trade or business received from a person other than a "related person" (as defined in section 954(d)(3)); and

• Dividends, interest, rent, or royalty income from related corporate payors described in section 954(c)(3) or (6). However, see section 964(e) for an exception to section 954(c)(3), and see section 964(e)(4) and Regulations section 1.245A-5 for an exception to, and limitation on, section 954(c)(6), respectively.

Interest income includes factoring income arising when a person acquires a trade or service receivable (directly or indirectly) from a related person. The income is treated as interest on a loan to the obligor under section 864(d)(1) and is generally not eligible for the de minimis, export financing, and related party exceptions to the inclusion of subpart F income. Also, a trade or service receivable acquired or treated as acquired by a CFC from a related U.S. person is considered an investment in U.S. property for purposes of section 956 (Worksheet B) if the obligor is a U.S. person.

Note. Section 111 of the Taxpayer Certainty and Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2020 extended the look-through rule of section 954(c)(6). The rule now applies to tax years of foreign corporations beginning after December 31, 2005, and before January 1, 2026, and to tax years of U.S. shareholders with or within which such tax years of the foreign corporations end. Continue to exclude the applicable types of income specified in section 954(c)(6) from Worksheet A, line 1a, for the period specified in the previous sentence.

Line 1b. Enter the excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of:

• Property that produces the type of income reportable on line 1a;

• An interest in a trust, partnership, or REMIC; however, see <u>Line 1i</u>, later, for an exception that provides for look-through treatment for certain sales of partnership interests; or

• Property that does not produce any income.

Do not include the following. • Income, gain, deduction, or loss from any transaction (including a hedging transaction) and transactions involving physical settlement of a regular dealer in property, forward contracts, option contracts, and similar financial instruments (section 954(c)(2)(C)).

• Gains and losses from the sale or exchange of any property that, in the hands of the CFC, is property described in section 1221(a)(1).

Line 1c. Enter the excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forward, and similar transactions) in any commodities. See section 954(c)(1)(C) for exceptions. See section 954(c)(5) for a definition and special rules relating to commodity transactions.

Line 1d. Enter the excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses from section 988 transactions. An exception applies to transactions directly related to the business needs of a CFC.

Line 1e. Enter any income equivalent to interest, including income from commitment fees (or similar amounts) for loans actually made.

Line 1f. Include net income from notional principal contracts (except a contract entered into to hedge inventory property). **Line 1g.** Include payments in lieu of dividends that are made as required under section 1058.

Line 1h. Enter amounts received: • Under a contract under which the corporation is to furnish personal services if (a) some person other than the corporation has a right to designate (by name or by description) the individual who is to perform the services, or (b) the individual who is to perform the services is designated (by name or by description) in the contract; and

• From the sale or other disposition of such a contract.

Note. The above rules apply with respect to amounts received for services under a particular contract only if at some time during the tax year 25% or more in value of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the individual who has performed, is to perform, or may be designated (by name or by description) as the one to perform, such services.

Line 1i. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2004, in the case of any sale by a CFC of an interest in a partnership with respect to which the CFC is a 25% owner (defined below), such CFC is treated for purposes of computing its foreign personal holding company income as selling the proportionate share of the assets of the partnership attributable to such interest. Thus, the sale of a partnership interest by a CFC that meets the ownership threshold constitutes subpart F income only to the extent that a proportionate sale of the underlying partnership assets attributable to the partnership interest would constitute subpart F income. Do not report these amounts on line 1b. Instead, report them on line 1i.

25% owner. For purposes of these rules, a 25% shareholder is a CFC that owns directly 25% or more of the capital or profits interest in a partnership. For purposes of the preceding sentence, if a CFC is a shareholder or partner of a corporation or partnership, the CFC is treated as owning directly its proportionate share of any such capital or profits interest held directly or indirectly by such corporation or partnership. If a CFC is treated as owning a capital or profits interest in a

partnership under constructive ownership rules similar to the rules of section 958(b), the CFC shall be treated as owning such interest directly or indirectly for purposes of this definition.

Line 10. De minimis rule. If the sum of foreign base company income (determined without regard to section 954(b)(5)) and gross insurance income (as defined in section 954(b) (3)(C)) for the tax year is **less than** the lesser of 5% of gross income for income tax purposes, or \$1 million, then no portion of the gross income for the tax year is treated as foreign base company income or insurance income. In this case, enter zero on line 10 and skip lines 11 through 19. Otherwise, go to line 11.

Line 11. Full inclusion rule. If the sum of foreign base company income (determined without regard to section 954(b)(5)) and gross insurance income for the tax year exceeds 70% of gross income for income tax purposes, the entire gross income for the tax year must (subject to the high-tax exception described below, the section 952(b) exclusion, and the deductions to be taken into account under section 954(b)(5)) be treated as foreign base company income or insurance income, whichever is appropriate. In this case, enter total gross income (for income tax purposes) on line 11. Otherwise, enter zero.

Lines 13b, 13d, 13e, 14b, 15b, and 16b. Expenses. Adjusted net foreign base company income is calculated by first determining the gross amount of each item of income and then allocating and apportioning expenses to such items of income. For more information, see section 954(b)(5) and Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(i). Expenses allocated and apportioned to an item of income may reduce the item of income below zero, and any item of income that is less than zero generally cannot offset other items of income. For more information, see Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(ii). Do not enter expenses on these lines of Worksheet A to the extent that their allocation and apportionment reduces an item of income below zero.

Note. In determining the amount of a net item of foreign base company income, deductions or loss attributable to disqualified basis and

deductions attributable to disqualified payments (Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(5) or (6)) are not allocated and apportioned to gross foreign base company income.

Lines 13g, 14d, 15d, 16d, 18d, and 19d. Exception for certain income subject to high foreign taxes. Foreign base company income and insurance income do not include any item of income received by a CFC if the taxpayer establishes that such income was subject to an effective rate of income tax imposed by a foreign country that is greater than 90% of the maximum rate of tax specified in section 11. For more information, see section 954(b)(4) and Regulations section 1.954-1(d)(1).

Line 18. Adjusted net insurance income. Insurance income is any income attributable to the issuing (or reinsuring) of any insurance or annuity contract that would (subject to the modifications provided in section 953(b)) be taxed under subchapter L (insurance company tax) if such income were income of a domestic insurance company. However, insurance income does not include exempt insurance income (as defined in section 953(e)).

Line 18b. Expenses. Do not enter expenses on this line to the extent that their allocation and apportionment reduces an item of insurance income below zero.

Note. In determining the amount of a net item of insurance income, deductions or loss attributable to disqualified basis and deductions attributable to disqualified payments (Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(5) or (6)) are not allocated and apportioned to gross insurance income.

Line 19. Adjusted net related person insurance income. Related person insurance income is any insurance income (within the meaning of section 953(a)) attributable to a policy of insurance or reinsurance for which the person insured (directly or indirectly) is a U.S. shareholder (as defined in section 953(c)(1)(A)) in a CFC (as defined in section 953(c)(1) (B)), or a related person (as defined in section 953(c)(6)) to such a shareholder. If a CFC has related person insurance income, the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share is to be determined under the rules of section 953(c)(5).

Exceptions. The above definition does not apply to any foreign corporation if:

• At all times during the foreign corporation's tax year, less than 20% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the corporation entitled to vote, and less than 20% of the total value of the corporation, is owned (directly or indirectly under the principles of section 883(c)(4)) by persons who are (directly or indirectly) insured under any policy of insurance or reinsurance issued by the corporation or who are related persons to any such person;

• The related person insurance income (determined on a gross basis) of the corporation for the tax year is less than 20% of its insurance income for the tax year; or

The corporation:

1. Elects to treat its related person insurance income for the tax year as income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,

2. Elects to waive all treaty benefits (other than from section 884) for related person insurance income, and

3. Meets any requirement the IRS may prescribe to ensure that any tax on such income is paid.

This election will not be effective if the corporation was a disqualified corporation (as defined in section 953(c)(3)(E)) for the tax year for which the election was made or for any prior tax year beginning after 1986. See section 953(c)(3)(D) for special rules for this election.

Mutual life insurance companies.

The related person insurance income rules also apply to mutual life insurance companies under regulations prescribed by the Secretary. For these purposes, policyholders must be treated as shareholders.

Line 19b. Expenses. Do not enter expenses on this line to the extent that their allocation and apportionment reduces an item of insurance income below zero.

Note. In determining the amount of a net item of insurance income, deductions or loss attributable to disqualified basis and deductions

attributable to disqualified payments (Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(5) or (6)) are not allocated and apportioned to gross insurance income.

Line 20. International boycott income. If a CFC or a member of a controlled group (within the meaning of section 993(a)(3)) that includes the CFC has operations in, or related to, a country (or with the government, a company, or a national of a country) that requires participation in or cooperation with an international boycott as a condition of doing business within such country or with the government, company, or national of that country, a portion of the CFC's income is included in subpart F income. The amount included is determined by multiplying the CFC's income (other than income included under section 951 and U.S. source effectively connected business income described in section 952(b)) by the international boycott factor. This factor is a fraction determined on Schedule A (Form 5713).

Special rule. If the shareholder of a CFC can clearly demonstrate that the income earned for the tax year is from specific operations, then, instead of applying the international boycott factor, the addition to subpart F income is the amount specifically from the operations in which there was participation in or cooperation with an international boycott. See Schedule B (Form 5713).

Line 21. Illegal bribes, kickbacks, and other payments. Enter the total of any illegal bribes, kickbacks, or other payments (within the meaning of section 162(c)) paid by or on behalf of the corporation, directly or indirectly, to an official, employee, or agent of a government.

Line 22. Income described in section 952(a)(5). The income of a CFC derived from any foreign country during any period during which section 901(j) applies to such foreign country will be deemed to be income to the U.S. shareholders of such CFC. As of the date these instructions were revised, section 901(j) applied to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

Lines 24, 27, 30, and 33. Exclusion of U.S. income. Subpart F income does not include any U.S. source income (which, for these purposes, includes all carrying charges and all interest, dividends, royalties, and other investment income received or accrued by an FSC) that is effectively connected with a CFC's conduct of a trade or business in the United States unless that item is exempt from taxation (or is subject to a reduced rate of tax) pursuant to a treaty obligation of the United States or the Code.

Line 37. Current E&P limitation. A CFC's subpart F income is limited to the sum of the following.

• Its current year E&P, computed under the special rule of section 952(c)(1). Enter this amount on line 37a.

• Any tested loss under section 951A(c)(2)(B)(ii). If the total of all lines 6 of all separate Schedules I-1 (Form 5471) for the CFC is a negative number, enter the amount as a positive number on line 37b. If the total of all lines 6 is a positive number or zero, enter -0- on line 37b.

The amount included in the gross income of a U.S. shareholder of a CFC under section 951(a)(1)(A) for any tax year and attributable to a qualified activity must be reduced by the shareholder's pro rata share of any qualified deficit (see section 952(c)(1)(B)).

Lines 39 through 43. If Worksheet A, line 37c, is less than the amount on Worksheet A, line 36, allocate the subpart F income remaining (after having been limited) (that is, the line 38 amount) to the four categories of subpart F income listed on Worksheet A, lines 40 through 43, using the rules of Regulations section 1.952-1(e).

Worksheet B

	U.S. Shareholder's Pro Rata Share of Earnings of a CFC Invested in U.S. Prop Enter the amounts on lines 1 through 18 in functional currency.	erty	
1	Amount of U.S. property (as defined in section 956(c) and (d)) held (directly or indirectly) by the CFC as of the close of:		
а	The first quarter of the tax year		
b	The second quarter of the tax year		
с	The third quarter of the tax year		
d	The fourth quarter of the tax year		
2	Number of quarter-ends the foreign corporation was a CFC during the tax year	2	
3	Average amount of U.S. property held (directly or indirectly) by the CFC as of the close of each		
	quarter of the tax year. (Add lines 1a through 1d. Divide this amount by the number on line 2.)	3	
4	U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of the amount on line 3	4	
5	Earnings and profits described in section 959(c)(1)(A) with respect to the U.S. shareholder after		
	reductions (if any) for current year distributions	5	
6	Section 956(a)(1) amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4	6	
7	Applicable earnings:		
а	Current year earnings and profits		
b	Line 7a plus accumulated earnings and profits		
8	Enter the greater of line 7a or line 7b	8	
9	Distributions made by the CFC during the tax year	9	
10	Subtract line 9 from line 8	10	
11	Earnings and profits described in section 959(c)(1) after reductions (if any) for current year distributions	11	
12	Applicable earnings. Subtract line 11 from line 10	12	
13	Section 956(a)(2) amount. U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of the amount on line 12	13	
14	Section 956(a) amount. Enter the smaller of line 6 or line 13	14	
15	Amount of E&P described in section 959(a)(2) with respect to the U.S. shareholder	15	
16	Tentative section 956 amount. Subtract line 15 from line 14	16	
17	Amount of deduction under section 245A, if any, that the shareholder would be allowed if the		
	shareholder received a hypothetical distribution within the meaning of Regulations section 1.956-1(a)(2).		
	If the shareholder is not a U.S. corporation, this amount is zero	17	
18	Section 956 amount. Subtract line 17 from line 16	18	
19	Translate the amount on line 18 from functional currency to U.S. dollars at the year-end spot rate (as	10	
	provided in section 989(b)). Enter the result here and on line 2 of Schedule I	19	

Worksheet B Instructions

Use Worksheet B to determine a U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of earnings of a CFC invested in U.S. property that is subject to tax. Only earnings of a CFC not distributed or otherwise previously taxed are subject to these rules. Thus, the amount of previously untaxed earnings limits the section 956 inclusion. A CFC's investment in U.S. property in excess of this limit will not be included in the taxable income of the CFC's U.S. shareholders. PTEP related to prior-year section 956 inclusions (see section 959(c)(1)(A)) and current-year or prior-year subpart F inclusions (see section 959(c)(2)) reduce what would otherwise be the current year section 956 inclusion.

Note. PTEP resulting from subpart F inclusions (that is, section 959(c)(2) PTEP) that reduced prior-year section 956 or 956A inclusions (see section 959(a) and (c)(1), and Schedule J) should be reclassified as section 959(c)(1) PTEP.

Distributions are also taken into account before the section 956 inclusion is determined. Distributions are generally treated as coming first from (and thus reducing the balances of) the PTEP accounts. Thus, the U.S. shareholders must:

1. Compute the current year subpart F income inclusion (potentially increasing the section 959(c)(2) PTEP within the PTEP accounts),

2. Take into account current distributions (potentially reducing the PTEP accounts and untaxed earnings and profits), and

3. Compute the current section 956 inclusion (increasing section 959(c)(1) PTEP and potentially decreasing section 959(c)(2) PTEP in the PTEP accounts).

U.S. property is measured on a quarterly average basis. For purposes of Worksheet B, the amount taken into account with respect to U.S. property is generally its adjusted basis for E&P purposes, reduced by any liability to

which the property is subject. See section 956(c) and (d) and the regulations under section 956 to determine whether the CFC is treated as holding U.S. property. The amount of U.S. property held (directly or indirectly) by the CFC that was acquired by the foreign corporation before it became a CFC is disregarded (that is, not included), but not in excess of the amount of applicable earnings (as defined in section 956(b)) accumulated during periods before it became a CFC.

If the foreign corporation **ceases to be a CFC** during the tax year: • The determination of the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share will be made based upon the stock owned (within the meaning of section 958(a)) by the U.S. shareholder on the last day during the tax year in which the foreign corporation was a CFC;

• The CFC's U.S. property for the tax year will be determined only by taking into account quarters ending on or before such last day (and investments in U.S. property as of the close of subsequent quarters should be recorded as zero on line 1); and

• In determining applicable earnings, current year E&P will include only E&P that are allocable (on a pro rata basis) to the part of the year during which the foreign corporation was a CFC.

Instructions for Separate Schedules

Schedule E

Use Schedule E, Part I, to report taxes paid, accrued, or deemed paid under section 960(b)(2) by a foreign corporation for which a foreign tax credit is allowed, and use Schedule E, Part III, to report taxes for which a credit may not be taken.

Note. Schedule E must be completed even for noncorporate U.S. shareholders. Certain noncorporate U.S. shareholders may elect under section 962 to be taxed at corporate rates on section 951(a) amounts and the global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) inclusion for the tax year, so as to be able to claim a credit for certain foreign taxes paid or accrued by the CFC. The information reported on Schedule E is relevant for U.S. shareholders making this election. Also, timely information reporting is important to the extent the U.S. shareholder chooses to amend its return in a later year to make the election under section 962. Schedules E and E-1 are also relevant for noncorporate U.S. shareholders who do not make a section 962 election. Taxes paid or accrued with respect to distributions of PTEP by the U.S. shareholder, while not reported on Form 5471, are subject to different rules regarding creditability and foreign currency gain or loss. See, for example, sections 965(g) and 986(c). Therefore, it is important that the U.S. shareholder track the PTEP groups to follow the different rules for each group.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see <u>Categories of Filers</u>, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Lines a, b, and c. Complete a separate Schedule E for each applicable separate category of income. Enter the appropriate code on line a (above Part I). To determine the appropriate code, see Categories of Income in the Instructions for Form 1118, Foreign Tax Credit—Corporations. Taxes with respect to all categories of income listed in the Instructions for Form 1118, with the exception of foreign branch income, may need to be reported. A foreign corporation may accrue or pay taxes properly attributable to an income group within the general category, passive category, or section 901(j) category. See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2) (ii). A foreign corporation may accrue or pay taxes properly attributable to a PTEP group within any of the separate categories of income, with the exception of foreign branch category income. See Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(1).

If code 901j is entered on line a, enter on line b the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter codes (from the list at IRS.gov/CountryCodes).

If one of the RBT codes is entered on line a, enter on line c the country code for the treaty country using the two-letter code (from the list at IRS.gov/CountryCodes).

Note. Do not complete a separate Schedule E for taxes assigned to the section 951A category. Taxes paid, accrued, or deemed paid with respect to section 951A PTEP that is in the section 951A category are reported on the Schedule E completed for the general category.

Important. In addition to the separate category codes referred to above, if you have more than one of the categories of income referred to above, you must complete and file a separate Schedule E (including Schedule E-1) using code "TOTAL" that aggregates all amounts listed for each line and column of all other Schedules E and E-1.

Part I—Taxes for Which a Foreign Tax Credit Is Allowed

In Part I, Section 1, list income, war profits, and excess profits taxes (income taxes) paid or accrued to each foreign country or U.S. territory for the foreign corporation's foreign tax year(s) that ends with or within its U.S. tax year.

In Part I, Section 2, report taxes deemed paid under section 960(b)(2) with respect to distributions of PTEP from a lower-tier foreign corporation to the foreign corporation with respect to which this Schedule E (Form 5471) is being completed.

Amounts not reported in Part I. Do not report taxes that are not creditable, including taxes for which a credit is disallowed under section 245A(d) or section 901(j), (k), (l), or (m); or suspended under section 909. Such taxes are reported in Part III. A credit is never allowed for taxes paid or accrued to the United States. Do not report such taxes in Part I. Report them instead in Part III.

Adjustments to foreign income taxes. Adjustments to foreign income taxes paid or accrued in a prior year should not be reflected on Schedule E in the year of adjustment. Instead, they should be reported in the year to which such taxes relate. This may require an amended return. See section 905(c). Adjustments include additional payments, refunds, and downward adjustments for accrued foreign taxes that are not paid within 2 years after the close of the tax year to which such taxes relate.

Comparison to income tax expense reported on Form 5471, Schedule C. The foreign income taxes reported on Schedule E may differ from the amount reported as income tax expense on line 21a of Schedule C. This is due in part to differences in the accounting for foreign tax redeterminations, disallowed taxes, and foreign income taxes reported in Other Comprehensive Income for U.S. GAAP purposes.

Comparison to income tax expense reported on Schedule H (Form 5471). The taxes added or deducted on line 2g of Schedule H include both foreign income taxes reported in Part I of Schedule E as well as the taxes reported in Part III of Schedule E that are not creditable foreign income taxes.

Section 1—Taxes Paid or Accrued Directly by Foreign Corporation

Column (a)

Amounts reported on Schedule E may include taxes paid or accrued by the foreign corporation or a pass-through entity (for example, a partnership or disregarded entity) owned by the foreign corporation. If the tax is paid or accrued by the pass-through entity, enter the name of such entity instead of the name of the foreign corporation. If the tax paid or accrued by the foreign corporation is attributable to a branch or qualified business unit (QBU) of the foreign corporation, enter the name of the branch or QBU.

Column (b)

Enter the EIN or reference ID number of the payor entity listed in column (a). A reference ID number is required only in cases in which no EIN was entered for the foreign corporation or pass-through entity owned by the foreign corporation. Filers are permitted to enter both an EIN and a reference ID number. See *Item 1b(2)*—*Reference ID Number*, earlier, for more information about reference ID numbers.

Column (c)

Check the box if the foreign income taxes reported in column (j) were paid or accrued by the foreign corporation during prior tax years and were suspended due to the application of the rules of section 909 and that are unsuspended in the current year because related income is taken into account by the foreign corporation, certain U.S. corporate owners of the foreign corporation, or a member of such U.S. corporate owner's consolidated group.

Column (d)

Enter the two-letter codes (from the list at <u>IRS.gov/CountryCodes</u>) of all foreign countries and U.S. territories to which taxes were paid or accrued. If taxes were paid or accrued to more than one country with respect to the same income, include each tax paid or accrued to a different country on separate lines.

Column (e)

The foreign tax year under foreign tax law may not be the same tax year as the U.S. tax year of the foreign corporation. If the tax is attributable to a pass-through entity owned by a foreign corporation, the foreign tax year of the foreign corporation within which such pass-through entity's year ends should be reported on this line.

Column (g)

Enter the income reported to the foreign tax authority under foreign tax law. This should be the foreign taxable income base for determining the tax reported in column (j).

Column (h)

Check the box if taxes were paid on U.S. source income.

Column (i)

Enter the three-letter currency code for the local currency in which the tax is payable. Currency codes are available at <u>six-group.com/en/</u> <u>products-services/financial-</u> <u>information/data-</u> <u>standards.html#scrollTo=currency-</u> codes.

Column (j)

Enter the tax paid or accrued in the local currency in which tax is payable and not the functional currency of the payor or foreign corporation. See sections 986(a) and 905(c).

Columns (k) and (l)

Enter the exchange rate in column (k) and the translated dollar amount in column (l).

Translate the taxes entered in column (j) into dollars at the average exchange rate for the tax year to which the tax relates unless one of the exceptions below applies. See section 986(a).

Exceptions. If one of the following exceptions applies, use the exchange rate in effect on the date the foreign corporation paid the tax.

1. The tax is paid before the beginning of the year to which the tax relates.

2. Accrued taxes are not paid before the date 2 years after the close of the tax year to which such taxes relate.

3. There is an election in effect under section 986(a)(1)(D) to translate foreign taxes using the exchange rate in effect on the date of payment.

4. The foreign corporation reports on the cash basis. See section 986(a).

5. The foreign tax is denominated in an inflationary currency. See section 986(a)(1)(C).

Report the exchange rate using the "divide-by convention" specified under *Reporting exchange rates on Form* <u>5471</u>, earlier.

Column (m)

Enter the tax in functional currency. E&P takes into account foreign income taxes paid or accrued by the foreign corporation. The foreign corporation's E&P is determined in the foreign corporation's functional currency. See section 986(b).

Line 5

Report the total of the amounts listed in column (I) on this line 5. This total should also be reported on Schedule E-1, line 4.

Line 6

Report the total of the amounts listed in column (m) on this line 6. This total and the amount reported on line 3 of Schedule E, Part III, are the appropriate reduction to current year E&P for income taxes. See Schedule H, line 2g.

Example. CFC1, a foreign corporation, with reference ID number 1000123, pays or accrues tax of 10u = \$10 to Country X on 50u of Country X foreign source taxable income with respect to CFC1's foreign tax year ending December 31, 2023. CFC1 has a December 31 tax year end for both foreign and U.S. tax purposes. Also, CFC1 receives in the tax year ending December 31, 2023, a refund of 3u from Country X on 15u of foreign source income with respect to CFC1's tax year ending December 31, 2017, translated to equal \$5, and on which the original liability was \$7. Therefore,

the revised tax liability is \$2. All taxes relate to general category income. Also assume for both years that the local currency in which the tax was paid was the same as the foreign corporation's functional currency. The country code for Country X is XX.

The following entries should be made on the 2023 Schedule E (Form 5471), Part I, Section 1, for CFC1 with respect to the General Category Income separate category.

- Line 1, column (a): CFC1
- Line 1, column (b): 1000123
- Line 1, column (d): XX
- Line 1, column (e): 2023/12/31
- Line 1, column (f): 2023/12/31
- Line 1, column (g): 50u
- Line 1, column (i): u
- Line 1, column (j): 10u
- Line 1, column (k): 1.0000
- Line 1, column (I): \$10
- Line 1, column (m): 10u

An amended 2017 tax return should be filed by or for the U.S. person(s) with respect to which Form 5471 was required and that return should include an amended Form 5471. The amended Form 5471 should include an attachment with a schedule that looks like the current version of Schedule E, Part I, Section 1, with the following entries for the general category of income.

- Line 1, column (a): CFC1
- Line 1, column (b): 1000123
- Line 1, column (d): XX
- Line 1, column (e): 2017/12/31
- Line 1, column (f): 2017/12/31
- Line 1, column (g): 15u
- Line 1, column (i): u
- Line 1, column (j): 1.20u
- Line 1, column (k): 1.6667
- Line 1, column (I): \$2
- Line 1, column (m): 1.20u

Section 2—Taxes Deemed Paid (Section 960(b))

The purpose of Section 2 is to track deemed-paid foreign income taxes with respect to current year PTEP distributions from lower-tier foreign corporations to the foreign corporation with respect to which this Schedule E (Form 5471) is being completed ("the foreign corporation").

Report a PTEP distribution by a lower-tier foreign corporation in Section 2 only if foreign income taxes are deemed paid under section 960(b) by the foreign corporation with respect to such PTEP distribution.

The only foreign taxes of the distributing foreign corporation that may be treated as deemed paid under section 960(b) are foreign taxes paid, accrued, or deemed paid by the distributing foreign corporation with respect to the receipt of a PTEP distribution from another lower-tier foreign corporation below the distributing foreign corporation. Accordingly, there can be no deemed-paid foreign taxes with respect to a PTEP distribution from a lower-tier foreign corporation that is the lowest foreign-tier foreign corporation in a chain, and therefore no such distributions will be reported in Section 2. See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(3)(ii)(B).

Any foreign income taxes paid or accrued (but not deemed paid) by the foreign corporation with respect to a PTEP distribution from a lower-tier foreign corporation (whether or not such PTEP distribution is reported in Section 2), such as withholding taxes imposed on the PTEP distribution, are reported in Section 1.

Column (a)

Enter the name of each lower-tier foreign corporation that made a PTEP distribution with respect to which a deemed-paid tax is determined in the current year by the foreign corporation with respect to which this Schedule E (Form 5471) is being completed.

Column (b)

Enter the EIN or reference ID number of the lower-tier foreign corporation listed in column (a). A reference ID number is required only in cases in which no EIN was entered for the lower-tier foreign corporation. Filers are permitted to enter both an EIN and a reference ID number. See <u>Item</u> <u>1b(2)—Reference ID Number</u>, earlier, for more information about reference ID numbers.

Column (c)

Enter the applicable two-letter code (from the list at <u>IRS.gov/</u> <u>CountryCodes</u>).

Column (d)

Enter the code which describes the PTEP group classification (as set forth

in Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(2)). Please enter the applicable PTEP group code from the following list.

PTEP Group Classification

Taxes related to previously taxed E&P	PTEP Group Code
Reclassified section 965(a) PTEP	R965a
Reclassified section 965(b) PTEP	R965b
General section 959(c)(1) PTEP	959c1
Reclassified section 951A PTEP	R951A
Reclassified section 245A(d) PTEP	R245Ad
Section 965(a) PTEP	965a
Section 965(b) PTEP	965b
Section 951A PTEP	951A
Section 245A(d) PTEP	245Ad
Section 951(a)(1)(A) PTEP	951a1A

Column (e)

Enter the year in which the U.S. shareholder included income of the lower-tier foreign corporation under section 951(a) or section 951A and established the PTEP account to which the distribution is attributed. This is the annual PTEP account. See Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(1).

Column (f)

Enter the PTEP distribution with respect to the PTEP group within the annual PTEP account identified in column (d) and column (e) in the functional currency of the distributing lower-tier foreign corporation. If there is a PTEP distribution related to more than one PTEP group within an annual PTEP account, complete a separate line for each PTEP group within an annual PTEP account.

Column (g)

Enter the total amount of the lower-tier foreign corporation's PTEP in the PTEP group within the annual PTEP account identified in column (d) and column (e). Enter such amount in the functional currency of the distributing lower-tier foreign corporation.

Column (h)

Enter the total amount of the lower-tier foreign corporation's PTEP group taxes with respect to the PTEP group within the annual PTEP account identified in column (d) and column (e). Enter this amount in U.S. dollars. To determine the appropriate translation rate, see section 986(a).

Column (i)

Enter the U.S. dollar amount of the recipient foreign corporation's income taxes deemed paid that are properly attributable to the PTEP distribution reported in column (f) and not deemed to have been paid by the domestic corporation for any prior tax year.

Note. With respect to distributions of PTEP resulting from inclusions under section 965, report the taxes properly attributable to such PTEP without reduction for the foreign tax credit disallowance.

Part III—Taxes for Which Foreign Tax Credit Is Disallowed

Use Part III to report taxes for which foreign tax credits are not allowed. While not allowed as a credit, such taxes are taken into account in determining the foreign corporation's E&P.

Do not enter taxes that do not meet the criteria under Regulations section 1.901-2.

Columns (a) and (b)

See <u>Part I—Taxes for Which a Foreign</u> <u>Tax Credit Is Allowed</u>, earlier, for instructions regarding these columns.

Column (c)

Enter foreign income taxes that are disallowed under section 901(j), generally foreign income taxes paid or accrued to certain sanctioned countries.

Column (d)

Enter foreign income taxes that are disallowed under section 901(k),

which generally applies to certain taxes paid on dividends if the minimum holding period is not met with respect to the underlying stock, or if the corporation is obligated to make related payments with respect to positions in similar or related property. Also enter foreign income taxes disallowed under section 901(I), which generally applies to certain taxes paid on gain and income other than dividends if the minimum holding period is not met with respect to the underlying property, or if the corporation is obligated to make related payments with respect to positions in similar or related property.

Column (e)

In the case of a covered asset acquisition (as defined in section 901(m)(2)), enter the disqualified portion of any tax determined with respect to the income or gain attributable to the relevant foreign assets (section 901(m)).

Note. This rule generally applies to covered asset acquisitions after December 31, 2010. See Regulations sections 1.901(m)-1 through 1.901(m)-8 for additional information. Note that the rules contained in these regulations have later effective dates.

Column (f)

Enter the amount of taxes paid or accrued by the foreign corporation to the United States. No credit is allowed for these taxes because only foreign income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country or territory of the United States are allowed as a credit. See section 901(b).

Column (g)

Report foreign income taxes related to the current tax year that have been suspended due to the rules of section 909.

Column (h)

Enter taxes for which a foreign tax credit is disallowed other than those detailed in columns (c) through (g). Such taxes may include, but are not limited to, taxes attributable to section 245A(d) income, certain taxes on the purchase or sale of oil and gas (section 901(f)), certain taxes used to provide subsidies (section 901(i)), and taxes for which no credit is allowed because of the boycott provisions of section 908.

Column (i)

For each line in this column, enter the total amount for each payor in columns (c) through (h).

Line 3

Total each amount in column (i) and enter on line 3. All amounts should be in functional currency.

Line 4

Translate the line 3 amount from functional currency to U.S. dollars using, in general, the average exchange rate as defined by section 989(b)(3).

Schedule E-1

Use Schedule E-1 (on pages 2 and 3 of separate Schedule E) to report the cumulative balance of foreign income taxes paid or accrued by a CFC by separate category of income.

Enter amounts in U.S. dollars unless otherwise noted.

Columns (a), (b), and (c)

In columns (a), (b), and (c), report only the foreign income taxes the foreign corporation pays or accrues attributable to the subpart F income group, the tested income group, and the residual income group, respectively. Use Schedule Q to determine the taxes attributable to each income group. Do not include foreign income taxes paid or accrued by the foreign corporation in its other tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, or that do not relate to the current tax year. Do not include foreign income taxes that are disallowed and are reported on Schedule E, Part III. Do not include taxes paid or accrued by the foreign corporation with respect to its receipt of a PTEP distribution, even if those amounts were included in the total entered on line 5, column (I), of Schedule E, Part I, Section 1. These are reported in column (e). Do not include taxes deemed paid by the foreign corporation with respect to its receipt of a PTEP distribution. These are also reported in column (e).

On line 9, report reductions for the portion of such taxes that are deemed paid by a U.S. shareholder with respect to an inclusion under section 951(a) or 951A. On line 15, report reductions for foreign income taxes attributable to the column (b) tested income group that are not deemed paid as a result of the inclusion percentage or the 80% limitation. Also, on line 15, report any other reductions to the three income groups in columns (a), (b), and (c) necessary to achieve a zero balance on line 16. Attach a statement explaining why such taxes were not deemed paid under section 960. The balance of foreign income taxes paid or accrued with respect to the three income groups that is entered on line 16 should equal zero after taking into account the reductions.

Column (d)

Use column (d) to report taxes suspended under section 909.

Columns (e)(i) through (e)(x)

Report foreign income taxes paid or accrued with respect to E&P described in section 959(c)(1) and (c) (2). See the instructions for Schedule J, <u>Column (e)</u>, later, for specific information about the ten PTEP group columns. Also see Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(2) for additional information regarding the ten PTEP groups.

Specific Instructions Related to Lines 1 Through 16

Line 1a. This amount should equal the amount that was reported as the balance on line 16 of the prior year Schedule E-1.

Line 1b. If the balance on line 16 of prior year Schedule E-1 was adjusted after the filing of the original prior year Form 5471, such adjustments should be reflected on line 1b. For example, if there were errors in the original computation of foreign income taxes, an adjustment would be included on this line. See Corrections to Form 5471, earlier. Do not include any adjustments required to be reported on line 7 or 12. Attach a statement that includes an explanation and the dollar amount of each such adjustment, along with a total that equals the amount entered on line 1b.

Line 2. Use line 2 to reflect adjustments to a U.S. person's foreign tax credit as a result of redetermined foreign income taxes. If a U.S. person has appropriately amended the immediately prior year return, including its Schedule E-1, to redetermine its U.S. tax liability, no adjustment should be included on this line. This line is only applicable if a U.S. person appropriately amended a prior year return and there were intervening years between the amended year return and the current year return for which an amended return was not filed. If so, an adjustment for the prior year amended return (and its impact on intervening years) should be reflected on line 2.

Line 3a. A tax reported on Schedule E, Part I, Section 1, line 5, column (I), for which column (c) was checked because such tax was unsuspended in the current year, should be included as a positive amount in column (a), (b), (c), or (e), as appropriate. Such tax should also be reflected as a negative amount in column (d).

Line 3b. Include as a positive amount in column (d) foreign income taxes related to the current tax year that have been suspended due to the rules of section 909. Such taxes are also reported on Schedule E, Part III, column (g).

Line 4. The total reported on Schedule E, Part I, Section 1, line 5, column (I), should be separated into columns (a) through (e) according to the type of income or E&P to which such taxes relate. Therefore, for example, taxes paid or accrued with respect to the receipt of a PTEP distribution are reported in column (e), and taxes paid or accrued with respect to current year subpart F income of the foreign corporation are reported in column (a).

Example 1. Domestic Corporation, a U.S. shareholder, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC1, a foreign corporation. CFC1, in turn, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC2, a foreign corporation. CFC2, in turn, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC3, a foreign corporation. The functional currency of Domestic Corporation, CFC1, CFC2, and CFC3 is the U.S. dollar. During Year 1, CFC3 has subpart F

income, after foreign income tax, of \$100 with respect to which it pays \$20 of foreign income tax. Such tax is properly attributable to subpart F income of CFC3 and is reported on line 4. column (a), of Schedule E-1 of CFC3's Form 5471. During Year 1, Domestic Corporation reports an inclusion under section 951(a)(1) of \$100 and deemed paid taxes of \$20 under section 960(a) as a result of subpart F income of CFC3. During Year 2, CFC3 distributes \$40 to CFC2. CFC2 pays withholding tax of \$4 on the distribution from CFC3. Such tax is a tax related to previously taxed earnings and profits that were included as subpart F income and is reported on line 4, column (e)(x), of Schedule E-1 of CFC2's Form 5471.

Line 5. Report taxes carried over to a foreign surviving corporation after an acquisition by a foreign corporation of the assets of another foreign corporation in a transaction described in section 381. See Regulations section 1.367(b)-7(b)(1) and (d)(1).

Line 6. Enter foreign income taxes properly attributable to PTEP and not previously deemed paid (from Schedule E, Part I, Section 2, line 5, column (i)). The total reported on Schedule E, Part I, Section 2, line 5, column (i), should be broken out on Schedule E-1, line 6, columns (e)(i) through (e)(x), based on the type of PTEP to which such taxes relate.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1*, except that, in addition, CFC2 distributes \$36 to CFC1 in Year 3. CFC1 is deemed to pay the \$4 of withholding tax paid by CFC2 in Year 2. See section 960(b). Such tax is attributable to previously taxed subpart F income and is reported on line 6, column (e)(x), of Schedule E-1 of CFC1's Form 5471. Such tax is also reported as a negative number on line 10, column (e)(x), of Schedule E-1 of CFC2's Form 5471.

Line 7. Attach a statement with a description and the amount of any adjustments required before taking into account taxes deemed paid by the foreign corporation. Do not include any adjustments required to be reported on line 1b or 12.

Line 9. A domestic corporation is deemed to pay foreign income taxes attributable to inclusions under

section 951(a)(1). See section 960(a). Amounts reported on line 9 should be negative numbers.

If a domestic corporation includes an amount in income under section 951A, such domestic corporation is deemed to pay foreign income taxes equal to 80% of the product of (a) such domestic corporation's inclusion percentage, multiplied by (b) the aggregate tested foreign income taxes paid or accrued by the CFC. For the computation of such amount, see Form 1118, Schedule D. Amounts reported on line 9 should be negative numbers. See line 15 with respect to reporting taxes not deemed paid as a result of the inclusion percentage or the application of the 80% limitation.

Line 10. A domestic corporation is deemed to pay foreign income taxes with respect to distributions of PTEP. See Section 960(b)(1). Amounts reported on line 10 should be negative numbers.

Taxes are deemed paid by a domestic corporation that is a U.S. shareholder or a foreign corporation that is a CFC with respect to distributions of PTEP that it receives. Report on line 10, column (e), the taxes that relate to PTEP of the foreign corporation that are deemed paid by a shareholder of the foreign corporation, either an upper-tier foreign corporation or a U.S. shareholder, with respect to a distribution of PTEP made by the foreign corporation.

Example 3. The facts are the same as in *Example 2*, except that during Year 4, CFC1 distributes \$36 to Domestic Corporation. Domestic Corporation is deemed to pay the \$4 of withholding taxes deemed paid by CFC1 in Year 3 and paid by CFC2 in Year 2. A negative \$4 will be recorded on line 10, column (e)(x), of CFC1's Form 5471, Schedule E-1.

See Example 2, earlier, for reporting on line 10, column (e)(x), of Schedule E-1 of CFC2's Form 5471 with respect to taxes on distributions from CFC3 to CFC2.

Line 11. Foreign income taxes reclassified from section 959(c)(2)PTEP to section 959(c)(1) PTEP should be reported as negative numbers in columns (e)(vi) through (e) (x) and as positive numbers in columns (e)(i) through (e)(v).

Example 4. The facts are the same as in Example 1, except that during Year 2, CFC2 invests \$40 in U.S. property. At the time of investment in such property, CFC2 continues to maintain a \$36 balance in its section 959(c)(2) PTEP account. CFC2 reclassifies such amount as section 959(c)(1) PTEP on Schedule J. Accordingly, \$4 of foreign income taxes related to section 959(c) (2) PTEP is reclassified to section 959(c)(1) PTEP on line 11, column (e) (iii). A negative \$4 will be recorded on line 11, column (e)(x), and a positive \$4 will be recorded on line 11, column (e)(iii).

Line 12. Attach a statement with a description and the amount of any required adjustments to taxes of the foreign corporation not already taken into account on this schedule. An example of amounts reported on line 12 is taxes attributable to PTEP distributions to shareholders ineligible to claim a foreign tax credit under section 960(b)(1) (such as foreign corporations).

Line 15. Enter the reduction to the column (b) tested income group for tested income taxes not deemed paid. See Regulations section 1.960-1. This includes taxes attributable to the column (b) tested income group that were not deemed paid as a result of the domestic corporation's inclusion percentage or as a result of the application of the 80% limit. See section 960(d). Enter the reduction to the three income groups in columns (a), (b), and (c) for other taxes not deemed paid. See Regulations section 1.960-1. This includes taxes that are properly attributable to a subpart F income group but were not deemed paid because there was no subpart F income with respect to that income group in the current year.

Note. If necessary, enter negative amounts on line 15 of columns (a), (b), and (c) in amounts sufficient to reduce line 16, columns (a), (b), and (c), to zero. Attach a statement explaining why such taxes were not deemed paid under section 960.

Schedule G-1

Note. A separate Schedule G-1 must be filed for each cost sharing arrangement (CSA) as defined in Regulations section 1.482-7(b) in which the foreign corporation was a controlled participant (as defined in Regulations section 1.482-7(j)) during the tax year. All amounts should be reported in U.S. dollars.

Name of person filing Form 5471.

The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Question 4. Enter the foreign corporation's share of reasonably anticipated benefits (RAB) for the CSA during the tax year. See Regulations section 1.482-7(e) for rules on a determining and updating controlled participant's RAB share. If the foreign corporation applied more than one RAB share during the tax year in determining its share of intangible development costs (IDCs), enter the RAB share that was applied to IDCs incurred at the end of the year. See Regulations section 1.482-7(d) for more information on IDCs.

Question 5a. Check the "Yes" box if the U.S. taxpayer made any platform contributions as defined in Regulations section 1.482-7(c) to the CSA during the tax year. If "Yes," complete lines 5b and 5c.

Questions 5b and 5c. Enter the foreign corporation's RAB share of the total present value of all platform contributions made by the U.S. taxpayer during the tax year with respect to the foreign corporation on line 5b. The total present value of all platform contributions made by the U.S. taxpayer during the tax year should be entered even if only a portion (or none) of the value of those platform contributions was included in the U.S. taxpayer's taxable income as platform contribution transaction (PCT) payments during the tax year. If possible, include a reasonable present value estimate for any PCTs that are priced using a method that does not involve the calculation of a present value. Otherwise, attach a

brief statement of the reason(s) it is not possible to include a present value estimate for one or more PCTs (for example, no revenue projections for a PCT that is priced based on a sales-based royalty from a comparable uncontrolled transaction).

If the U.S. taxpayer engaged in multiple PCTs during the tax year with the foreign corporation and used different methods to price the PCTs, check the appropriate boxes on line 5c to indicate which methods were selected as the best method for one or more of the PCTs reported in the tax year. See Regulations section 1.482-7(g) for more information on the methods applicable to PCTs.

Questions 6b and 6c. See, generally, Regulations section 1.482-7 for more information on determining whether stock-based compensation is directly identified with, or reasonably allocable to, the intangible development activity (IDA) under the CSA. See Regulations section 1.482-7(d)(3) and Notice 2005-99 for more information on determining the measurement and timing of stock-based compensation IDCs, including an election available with respect to options on publicly traded stock and certain other stock-based compensation. If the taxpayer made the election described in Regulations section 1.482-7(d)(3)(iii)(B) or Notice 2005-99, the taxpayer should attach a statement to Form 5471 explaining that the taxpayer made such election and include in such statement the total amount of stock-based compensation taken into account as an IDC for the tax year pursuant to such election. If the taxpayer attaches the statement described in the previous sentence, then in the entry space provided for line 6b the taxpayer should include the total amount of stock-based compensation taken into account as an IDC, including stock-based compensation pursuant to the election described above and any not subject to such election.

Check the appropriate box on line 6c to indicate whether any stock-based compensation was granted during the term of the CSA to individuals who performed functions in business activities that generate cost-shared intangibles that were not treated as directly identified with, or reasonably allocable to, the IDA as defined in Regulations section 1.482-7(d)(1)(i). This would include stock-based compensation granted in earlier years (which could give rise to deductions in the current tax year) that were not treated as identified with or reasonably allocable to the IDA.

Questions 7a and 7b. For the tax year, enter the total amount of IDCs for the CSA on line 7a. See Regulations section 1.482-7(d) for more information on IDCs.

On line 7b, enter the amount of IDCs allocated to the foreign corporation for the tax year based on the foreign corporation's RAB share.

Schedule H

Use Schedule H to report the foreign corporation's current year E&P for U.S. tax purposes. Enter the amounts on lines 1 through 5c in the CFC's functional currency.

Certain filers may be able to use alternative information (as defined in section 3.01 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40) to determine certain amounts in this schedule. See <u>Item F—Alternative</u> <u>Information Under Rev. Proc.</u> 2019-40, earlier, for more details.

Note. A separate Worksheet H-1 must be attached for each person described in Categories 4, 5a, 5b, and 5c with respect to which reporting is furnished on this Form 5471 that is an applicable corporation within the meaning of section 59(k). Worksheet H-1 and instructions are provided later in these instructions.

Note. Category 5b and 5c filers are not required to file Schedule H for foreign-controlled CFCs.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see <u>Categories of Filers</u>, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Special rules for DASTM. If the foreign corporation uses DASTM,

enter on line 1 the dollar GAAP income or (loss) from line 22 of Schedule C. Enter on lines 2a through 4 the adjustments made in figuring current E&P for U.S. tax purposes. Report these amounts in U.S. dollars. Enter on line 5b the DASTM gain or loss figured under Regulations section 1.985-3(d).

Lines 2a through 2i. Certain adjustments (required by Regulations section 1.964-1(b) and (c)) must be made to the foreign corporation's line 1 net book income or (loss) to determine its current year E&P. These adjustments may include both positive and negative adjustments to conform the foreign book income to U.S. GAAP and to U.S. tax accounting principles. If the foreign corporation's books are maintained in functional currency in accordance with U.S. GAAP, enter on line 1 the functional currency GAAP income or (loss) from line 22 of Schedule C, rather than starting with foreign book income, and show GAAP-to-tax adjustments on lines 2a through 2i.

Lines 2b and 2c. Generally, depreciation, depletion, and amortization allowances must be based on the historical cost of the underlying asset, and depreciation must be figured according to section 167. However, if 20% or more of the foreign corporation's gross income is from U.S. sources, depreciation must be figured on a straight line basis according to Regulations section 1.312-15.

Line 2f. Inventories must be taken into account according to the rules of sections 471 (incorporating the provisions of section 263A) and 472 and the related regulations.

Line 2g. See the instructions for Schedule C, *Line 21*, earlier. Reflect differences between the income tax expense (benefit) reported for book purposes and the income taxes deducted or added to E&P. Such differences include, for example, deferred income tax expenses. uncertain tax positions, intraperiod allocations, adjustments made after closing the financial statements (post-closing adjustments) and not reflected in income tax expense (benefit), and the adjustment for a foreign tax redetermination that required a redetermination of the U.S. tax liability.

Line 2h. Enter the adjustment to foreign currency gains or losses. Attach a statement with a description of the gain or losses.

In the case of section 988 losses, determine whether Form 8886 needs to be completed, as described under <u>Additional Filing Requirements</u>, earlier.

Line 2i. Enter the net amount of any additional adjustments not included on lines 2a through 2h. List these additional adjustments on a separate statement. Attach this statement to Form 5471. Schedule H is only prepared for the general, passive, and section 901(j) categories of income. For example, if U.S. GAAP income reported on Schedule C contains items related to PTEP, include the necessary adjustments on line 2i of Schedule H for the appropriate category of income (general or passive) and attach a statement that itemizes and explains those adjustments. Report adjustments for foreign taxes related to the PTEP on line 2g. This adjustment is necessary because foreign taxes imposed on PTEP distributions do not reduce current year E&P. Foreign taxes imposed on PTEP distributions reduce PTEP and are reported on Schedule J. line 6.

Example. Domestic Corporation, a U.S. shareholder, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC1, a foreign

corporation. CFC1, in turn, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC2, a foreign corporation. During Year 1, Domestic Corporation reports an inclusion under section 951(a)(1) of \$100 as a result of subpart F income of CFC2. During Year 2, CFC2 distributes \$40 to CFC1. CFC1 pays withholding tax of \$4 on the distribution from CFC2. Such tax is related to previously taxed subpart F income. On Domestic Corporation's financial statements, Domestic Corporation reports the \$4 withholding tax as current income tax expense. Domestic Corporation reports on CFC1's Form 5471, Schedule H, line 2g, a positive adjustment for the \$4 of tax on the PTEP distribution.

Line 5b. DASTM gain or (loss), reflecting unrealized exchange gain or loss, should be entered on line 5b only for foreign corporations that use DASTM.

Line 5c. The line 5c current year E&P amount may include amounts with respect to the general category, passive category, or section 901(j) category. See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2). Enter on lines 5c(i), 5c(ii), 5c(iii)(A), 5c(iii)(B), 5c(iii)(C), and 5c(iii)(D), as applicable, the portion of the line 5c current year E&P amount with respect to each applicable category of income. If applicable for lines 5c(iii)(A), 5c(iii)(B), 5c(iii)(C), and 5c(iii)(D), also enter the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter code (from the list at <u>IRS.gov/</u> CountryCodes).

Note. The amounts reported on line 5c include both foreign source and U.S. source income.

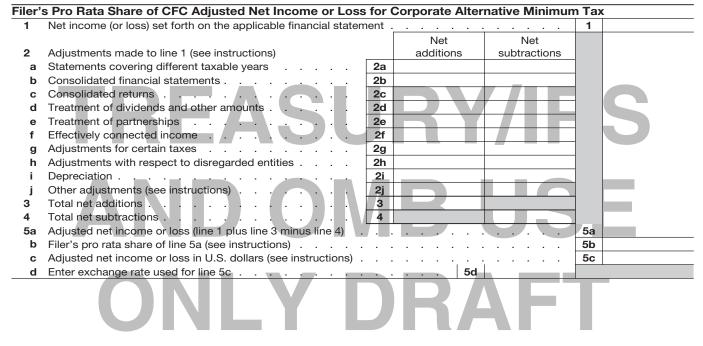
Line 5d. Enter the line 5c functional currency amount translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rate for the foreign corporation's tax year. See section 989(b). Report the exchange rate using the "divide-by convention" specified under <u>Reporting Exchange Rates on Form 5471</u>, earlier. If the foreign corporation uses DASTM, enter on line 5d the same amount entered on line 5c.

Line 5e. Enter the exchange rate used in computing line 5d. Report the exchange rate using the "divide-by convention" specified under <u>Reporting</u> <u>Exchange Rates on Form 5471</u>, earlier.

Blocked income. The E&P of the foreign corporation, as reflected on Schedule H, must not be reduced by all or any part of such E&P that could not have been distributed by the foreign corporation due to currency or other restrictions or limitations imposed under the laws of any foreign country.

Worksheet H-1

Complete a separate Worksheet H-1 in machine-readable Excel format for each person described in Categories 4, 5a, 5b, and 5c with respect to which reporting is furnished on this Form 5471 that is an applicable corporation within the meaning of section 59(k).



Worksheet H-1 Instructions

Use Worksheet H-1 to report the CFC's adjusted net income or loss for corporate alternative minimum tax (CAMT) purposes. Enter the amounts on lines 1 through 5b in the CFC's functional currency.

Lines 2a through 2j. Certain adjustments (required by section 56A(c)) must be made to the foreign corporation's line 1 net book income or (loss) to determine its adjusted net income or loss for CAMT purposes. These adjustments may include both positive and negative adjustments.

Line 2j. Enter the net amount of any additional adjustments not included on lines 2a through 2i. List these additional adjustments on a separate statement. Attach this statement to Form 5471.

Line 5b. Enter the filer's pro rata share (determined under rules similar to the rules under section 951(a)(2)) of the amount on line 5a.

Line 5c. Enter the line 5b functional currency amount translated into U.S. dollars for the CFC's tax year.

Schedule I-1

This schedule is used to report information determined at the CFC level with respect to amounts used in the determination of income inclusions by U.S. shareholders under section 951A. The information in this schedule will be used by the U.S. shareholder(s) of the CFC to file Form 8992, U.S. Shareholder Calculation of Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income (GILTI), and may assist in the completion of Form 1118 or Form 1116, if applicable.

Enter the amounts on lines 1 through 10c in the CFC's functional currency. The functional currency amounts entered on lines 6 through 10c must be converted to U.S. dollars.

Certain filers may be able to use alternative information (as defined in section 3.01 of Rev. Proc. 2019-40) to determine certain amounts in this schedule. See <u>Item F—Alternative</u> <u>Information Under Rev. Proc.</u> 2019-40, earlier, for more details.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see <u>Categories of Filers</u>, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Separate category. Schedule I-1 is no longer completed separately for each applicable category of income. Therefore, Schedule I-1 is now completed once (for general category income, passive category income, or both). A Schedule I-1 that includes passive category income on line 6 must include the code for passive category income (PAS) in the entry space for separate category (at the top of Schedule I-1). This is the case even if the Schedule I-1 also includes general category income. With respect to a taxpayer completing Schedule I-1 with respect to a foreign corporation with only general category income (and no passive category income) on line 6, the taxpayer should enter the code "GEN" in the entry space for separate category.

Note. The other reporting requirements of a taxpayer that includes passive category income with general category income on a Schedule I-1 do not change because the taxpayer includes passive category income with general category income on a Schedule I-1. For example, the taxpayer may still be required to complete a Form 1116 or a Form 1118, and/or a Form 5471 (including Schedule J and Schedule P), and separately report passive category income and section 951A category income.

Line 1. Enter the CFC's gross income. The amount of gross income entered on line 1 will generally be a

positive amount. However, if a CFC's cost of goods sold exceeds its gross receipts, a negative amount is permitted on line 1.

Line 2. Enter the CFC's exclusions as described in Regulations section 1.951A-2(c).

Line 2a. Enter the amount of the CFC's income or loss described in section 952(b), which is generally income or loss from sources within the United States that is effectively connected to the conduct of a trade or business by the CFC in the United States and not reduced or exempt from tax pursuant to an income tax treaty with the United States.

Line 2b. Enter the amount, if any, of the CFC's gross income or loss taken into account in determining the CFC's subpart F income (as defined in section 952). Note that an amount determined under section 956(a) is not considered subpart F income. The amount to be entered is computed after application of the high-tax exception in section 954(b)(4), but before application of the E&P limitation in section 952(c)(1)(A).

Line 2c. Enter the amount, if any, of the CFC's gross income excluded from foreign base company income (as defined in section 954) and insurance income (as defined in section 953) by reason of section 954(b)(4), the high-tax exception (include amounts excluded from tested income under Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(7)).

Line 2d. Enter the amount of any dividend income received by the CFC from a related person as defined in section 954(d)(3). Do not include the amounts of any dividend income received from a related person that are already included in the amounts entered on line 2b or line 2c.

Line 2e. Enter the amount of the CFC's taxable income or loss from sources outside the United States and its territories from the following.

• The extraction (by the corporation or any other person) of minerals from oil or gas wells located outside the United States and its territories.

• The sale or exchange of assets used (by the corporation) in the trade or business of extracting minerals from oil or gas wells located outside the United States and its territories. **Line 3.** Combine lines 2a through 2e. The line 3 result can be positive or negative.

Line 4. Subtract line 3 from line 1 and enter the result on line 4. The line 4 result can be positive or negative. For example:

Line 1 gross income	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$(1,000)	\$(1,000)	
Line 3 total exclusions	800	(800)	800	(800)	
Line 4 (line 1 minus line 3)	\$200	\$1,800	\$(1,800)	\$(200)	
					-

Line 5. Enter the deductions (including taxes) properly allocable to the amount on line 4 (or to which such deductions would be allocable if there were such gross income). See section 951A(c)(2)(A)(ii) and Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(3). The amount entered on line 5 will generally be a positive amount. However, a negative amount is permitted on line 5.

Line 6. Subtract line 5 from 4 and enter the result on line 6. The line 6 result can be positive or negative. See the line 4 instructions above for examples. This amount must be converted from functional currency to U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate for the year of the CFC. See Regulations section 1.951A-1(d) (1).

Report the exchange rate using the "divide-by convention" specified under *Reporting exchange rates on Form* <u>5471</u>, earlier.

Line 7. If the CFC has a tested loss on line 6, enter zero. If the CFC has tested income on line 6, enter only those foreign income taxes that are properly attributable to the CFC's tested income group. This amount must be converted from functional currency to U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate for the year of the CFC. See section 986.

Line 8. If the CFC has a tested loss on line 6, enter zero. If the CFC has tested income on line 6, enter the qualified business asset investment (QBAI) (defined below). This amount must be converted from functional currency to U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate for the year of the CFC. See Regulations section 1.951A-1(d)(1).

Qualified business asset investment (QBAI). QBAI is the average of the CFC's aggregate adjusted bases, as of the close of each quarter of its tax year, in specified tangible property used in its trade or business in the production of tested income, and for which a deduction is allowable under section 167. Adjusted basis in any property must be determined by using the alternative depreciation system under section 168(g) and allocating depreciation deductions with respect to such property ratably to each day during the period in the tax year to which such depreciation relates.

Specified tangible property and dual-use property. Specified tangible property means any tangible property used in the production of tested income. If such property was used in the production of tested income and income that is not tested income (that is, dual-use property), the property is treated as specified tangible property in the same proportion that the amount of tested income determined before allocable deductions (that is, line 4) produced with respect to the property bears to the total amount of gross income produced with respect to the property.

Partnership property. A CFC with tested income that is a partner of a partnership that has depreciable tangible property determines its share of the partnership's average adjusted basis in the depreciable tangible property of the partnership based on the amount of the distributive share of the gross income produced by the property that is included in the CFC's gross tested income (defined below) relative to the total amount of gross income produced by the property. The partnership's average adjusted basis in the depreciable tangible property of the partnership is generally determined based on the average of the adjusted basis in the property as of the close of each quarter of the partnership's tax year that ends with or within the CFC's tax year. See Regulations section 1.951A-3(g).

Gross tested income. For these purposes, a CFC's gross tested income is its gross income less total exclusions (Schedule I-1, line 4).

Lines 9a through 9d. In general, see Regulations section 1.951A-4(b) (1) to determine how to compute the CFC's tested interest expense.

Line 9a. Enter the amount of interest expense included on line 5. See *Line 6*, earlier, for foreign currency translation.

Line 9b. Enter the CFC's qualified interest expense, as defined in Regulations section 1.951A-4(b)(1) (iii).

Line 9c. Enter the CFC's tested loss QBAI amount, as defined in Regulations section 1.951A-4(b)(1) (iv).

Line 9d. Subtract the sum of line 9b and line 9c from line 9a and enter the result on line 9d.

Lines 10a through 10c. In general, see Regulations section 1.951A-4(b) (2) to determine how to compute the CFC's tested interest income.

Line 10a. Enter the amount of interest income included on line 4. See *Line 6*, earlier, for foreign currency translation.

Line 10b. Enter the CFC's qualified interest income, as defined in Regulations section 1.951A-4(b)(2) (iii).

Line 10c. Subtract line 10b from line 10a and enter the result on line 10c.

Schedule J

Use Schedule J to report a CFC's accumulated E&P in its functional currency, computed under sections 964(a) and 986(b). Also use this schedule to report the E&P of specified foreign corporations that are only treated as CFCs for limited purposes under section 965(e)(2).

Note. Category 1b, 1c, 5b, and 5c filers are not required to file Schedule J for foreign-controlled section 965 SFCs or foreign-controlled CFCs.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Lines a and b. Complete a separate Schedule J for each applicable separate category of income. Enter the appropriate code on line a (at the top of page 1 of Schedule J). To determine the appropriate code, see Categories of Income in the Instructions for Form 1118. E&P with respect to all categories of income listed in the Instructions for Form 1118, except foreign branch category income, may need to be reported. A foreign corporation may have E&P in an income group within the general category, passive category, or section 901(j) category. See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2)(ii). A foreign corporation may have PTEP in a PTEP group within any of the separate categories of income, except foreign branch category income. See Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(1).

If code 901j is entered on line a, enter on line b the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter code (from the list at IRS.gov/CountryCodes).

Note. A separate Schedule J should not be completed for the section 951A category. Reclassified section 951A PTEP and section 951A PTEP that is in the section 951A category should be reported on the general category Schedule J.

Note. For purposes of this Schedule J, include in each separate category of income, foreign source and U.S. source income.

Important. In addition to the separate category codes referred to above, if you have more than one of the categories of income referred to above, you must complete and file a separate Schedule J using code "TOTAL" that aggregates all amounts listed for each line and column in Part I of all other Schedules J.

Part I—Accumulated E&P of Controlled Foreign Corporation

Check the box at the top of Part I if the person filing Form 5471 does not have all U.S. shareholders' information necessary to complete any one of the

PTEP amounts required to be included in column (e). If the person filing Form 5471 is unable to determine whether amounts should be reported as PTEP, those amounts should be included in column (a). Post-2017 E&P Not Previously Taxed (post-2017 section 959(c)(3) balance). For example, one U.S. shareholder might not know the amount of the other U.S. shareholder's section 951A inclusion that is allocated to the CFC because the first U.S. shareholder does not have information with respect to the second U.S. shareholder's net CFC tested income or pro rata share of QBAI. See the instructions for Schedule P, later, for an example.

Enter the amounts in this schedule in the functional currency of the foreign corporation as reported on Form 5471, page 1, item 1h. If the foreign corporation is the owner of a qualified business unit(s) (QBU) with a different functional currency, translate the E&P of the QBU(s) to the foreign corporation's functional currency.

Columns (a), (b), and (c)

Report the opening balance, current year additions and subtractions, and the closing balance in the foreign corporation's E&P described in section 959(c)(3). In general, this is E&P of the foreign corporation that has not been included in gross income of a U.S. person under section 951(a)(1) and section 951A.

In column (a), report E&P described in section 959(c)(3) and earned after the repeal of section 902, that is, post-2017 E&P not previously taxed (post-2017 section 959(c)(3) balance). The repeal of section 902 is effective for tax years of foreign corporations beginning after December 31, 2017, and to tax years of U.S. shareholders in which or with which such tax years of foreign corporations end.

In column (b), report post-1986 undistributed earnings, as defined under section 902(c)(1), and as in effect prior to the repeal of section 902.

Use column (c) to report the aggregate amount of the foreign corporation's pre-1987 section 964(a) E&P accumulated since 1962 and not previously distributed or deemed distributed. These amounts are figured in U.S. dollars using the rules of Regulations section 1.964-1(a) through (d), and translated into the foreign corporation's functional currency according to Notice 88-70, 1988-2 C.B. 369.

Column (d)

Use column (d) to report hovering deficits (see section 381(c)(2)(B) and Regulations section 1.367(b)-7) and suspended taxes (see section 909). See *Specific Instructions Related to Lines 1 Through 13*, later, for additional information pertaining to reporting amounts in column (d).

Column (e)

Use column (e) to report the running balance of the foreign corporation's PTEP, section 964(a) E&P accumulated since 1962 that have resulted in deemed inclusions under subpart F, or amounts treated as PTEP under section 965(b)(4)(A). Pre-1987 U.S. dollar PTEP should be translated into the foreign corporation's functional currency using the rules of Notice 88-70 and added to post-1986 amounts in the appropriate PTEP group.

• Columns (e)(i) and (e)(ii) are PTEP originally attributable to inclusions under section 965(a) and E&P treated as PTEP under section 965(b)(4)(A), respectively, and reclassified as investments in U.S. property (section 959(c)(1) amounts).

• Column (e)(iii) is PTEP described in the following three subgroups (which are aggregated into a single PTEP group) (section 959(c)(1) amounts).

1. PTEP attributable to investments in U.S. property and not by reason of reclassification.

2. PTEP attributable to subpart F income inclusions (not described in any other column) and reclassified as investments in U.S. property.

3. PTEP attributable to inclusions under former section 951(a)(1)(C) and subpart F income inclusions reclassified as investments in excess passive assets.

• Column (e)(iv) is PTEP originally attributable to inclusions under section 951A and reclassified as investments in U.S. property (section 959(c)(1) amounts).

• Column (e)(v) is PTEP described in the following three subgroups (which are aggregated into a single PTEP group) (section 959(c)(1) amounts).

1. PTEP attributable to hybrid dividends under section 245A(e)(2) and reclassified as investments in U.S. property.

2. PTEP attributable to section 1248 amounts under section 959(e) and reclassified as investments in U.S. property.

3. PTEP attributable to section 1248 amounts from the gain on the sale of foreign corporation stock by a CFC and reclassified as investments in U.S. property.

• Column (e)(vi) is PTEP attributable to section 965(a) inclusions (section 959(c)(2) amounts). Do not include in column (e)(vi) E&P reported in column (e)(vii).

• Column (e)(vii) is E&P treated as PTEP under section 965(b)(4)(A) (section 959(c)(2) amounts).

• Column (e)(viii) is PTEP attributable to section 951A inclusions (section 959(c)(2) amounts).

• Column (e)(ix) is PTEP described in the following three subgroups (which are aggregated into a single PTEP group) (section 959(c)(2) amounts).

1. PTEP attributable to hybrid dividends under section 245A(e)(2).

2. PTEP attributable to section 1248 amounts under section 959(e).

3. PTEP attributable to section 1248 amounts from the gain on the sale of foreign corporation stock by a CFC.

• Column (x) is PTEP attributable to section 951(a)(1)(A) inclusions (section 959(c)(2) amounts) not otherwise described in the instructions for columns (e)(vi) through (ix).

Schedule J reports PTEP by subgroups because those groups may be subject to different rules under sections 960, 965(g), 245A(e)(3), and 986(c). The different rules are applicable for individuals, as well as corporations, estates, and trusts. For example, an individual U.S. shareholder who receives a distribution of PTEP originally attributable to inclusions under section 965(a) may only claim a credit for a portion of the foreign taxes attributable to a distribution of such PTEP. See section 965(g) and Regulations section 1.965-5 for more information. This is the case for both direct foreign tax credits (that is, those foreign taxes paid or accrued directly by the shareholder upon receipt of the

PTEP distribution and allowed as a credit under section 901 or 903) and indirect foreign tax credits (that is, those taxes deemed paid by the shareholder with respect to taxes originally paid or accrued by the CFC under section 960(b)). With respect to direct credits, this reduction applies regardless of whether such individual made an election under section 962. Therefore, the reporting on Schedule J is necessary regardless of whether the U.S. shareholder made a section 962 election.

Column (f)

Use column (f) to report the opening and closing balances of the foreign corporation's accumulated E&P. This amount is the sum of post-2017 E&P not previously taxed, post-1986 undistributed earnings, pre-1987 E&P not previously taxed, and PTEP. Do not include column (d) amounts in the total reported in column (f).

Specific Instructions Related to Lines 1 Through 13

Line 1a. Enter the balances for each column at the beginning of the tax year. These balances should equal the amounts reported as the ending balances in the prior year Schedule J.

Line 1b. If there is a difference between last year's ending balance on Schedule J and the amount that should be last year's ending balance, taking into account modifications on Schedule J, include the difference on line 1b and attach an explanation for the difference. If there are multiple reasons for differences, include the explanation and amount of each such difference on the attachment. Do not include adjustments required to be reported on line 6 or 12.

Lines 1a through 1c. These lines of column (d) account for the balance of prior year hovering deficits and suspended taxes that have not yet been deducted. Such amounts are reported as negative numbers.

Line 2a. This line of column (d) is the unsuspended taxes under section 909 as a result of related income taken into account by the foreign corporation, certain U.S. corporate owners of the foreign corporation, or a member of such U.S. corporate owner's consolidated group. Report the unsuspended taxes on line 2a of column (d) as a positive number. Report the unsuspended taxes as negative numbers on line 2a of column (a), (b), (c), or (e), as applicable.

Line 2b. This line of column (d) accounts for foreign income taxes that are suspended in the current tax year. Report such amounts as negative numbers.

Line 3. Enter the current year E&P (or deficit in E&P) amount from the applicable line 5c of Schedule H (Form 5471). For example, if you are completing Schedule J for the passive category (that is, you have entered "PAS" on line a at the top of page 1 of Schedule J), enter the current year E&P (or deficit in E&P) amount from Schedule H (Form 5471), line 5c(ii), in the applicable column. Line 3 should never have an amount entered in column (e).

Line 4. Report as a positive number E&P attributable to distributions of PTEP from lower-tier foreign corporations. Generally, the E&P of a CFC attributable to amounts that are, or have been, included in the gross income of a U.S. shareholder under section 951(a) are not, when distributed through a chain of ownership described in section 958(a), also included in the gross income of another CFC in such chain for purposes of the application of section 951(a) to such other CFC with respect to such U.S. shareholder. See section 959(b).

Line 5a. Enter earnings carried over to a foreign surviving corporation after an acquisition by a foreign corporation of the assets of another foreign corporation in a transaction described in section 381. See Regulations section 1.367(b)-7. The amounts entered on line 5a may be negative or positive. Negative amounts are hovering deficits reported in column (d) of line 5a.

Line 5b. If the foreign surviving corporation had a deficit in E&P prior to a transaction described in section 381, such deficit is recharacterized as a hovering deficit after such nonrecognition transaction. See section 381(c)(2)(B) and Regulations section 1.367(b)-7(d)(2)(i) (post-1986 undistributed earnings) and 1.367(b)-7(e)(1) (pre-1987 E&P not previously taxed). An amount equal to the deficit reported in column (a), (b), or (c) of line 5a is included as a positive amount on line 5b of column (a), (b), or (c), respectively. An amount equal to the total hovering deficits reported on line 5b of columns (a), (b), and (c) is included as a negative number in column (d) of line 5b.

Line 6. Attach a statement detailing the nature and amount of any adjustments not accounted for in the E&P determined before reduction for distributions and inclusions (that is, adjustments other than those listed on lines 2a through 5b). Do not include amounts reported on line 1b. An example of an adjustment entered on line 6 is the foreign taxes imposed on receipt of a distribution of PTEP from a lower-tier foreign corporation.

Example. Domestic Corporation, a U.S. shareholder, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC1, a foreign corporation. CFC1, in turn, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC2, a foreign corporation. CFC2, in turn, wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC3, a foreign corporation. The functional currency of Domestic Corporation, CFC1, CFC2, and CFC3 is the U.S. dollar. During Year 1, Domestic Corporation reports an inclusion under section 951(a)(1) of \$100 as a result of subpart F income of CFC3. During Year 2. CFC3 distributes \$40 to CFC2. CFC2 pays withholding tax of \$4 on the distribution from CFC3. Such tax is related to previously taxed subpart F income. Domestic Corporation reports on CFC2's Form 5471, Schedule J, line 4, column (e)(x), as a positive number, the \$40 PTEP distribution. Domestic Corporation reports on line 6, column (e)(x), as a negative number, the \$4 of tax on the PTEP distribution.

Line 7. Enter on line 7 E&P as of the close of the tax year before actual distributions or inclusions under section 951(a)(1) or section 951A during the year.

Line 8. Enter amounts included in gross income of the U.S. shareholder(s) under section 951(a) (1)(A) or section 951A with respect to the CFC. Report the inclusion as a negative amount in columns (a) through (c), as applicable. Report the inclusion as a positive amount in columns (e)(vi) through (e)(x), as applicable. Amounts reported as positive numbers on line 8 of column (e)(viii) should only be reported with respect to negative amounts on line 8 of column (a). The negative amounts could be reported on a different Schedule J than the positive amounts if such amounts are reclassified from one separate category to another separate category.

Note. Section 951(a)(1)(A) inclusions are taken into account for the tax year before actual distributions and section 951(a)(1)(B) inclusions. See section 959.

Note. The amount included in gross income of U.S. shareholders of the CFC under section 951A might not be known if there is more than one U.S. shareholder. In that case, see the example in the instructions for Schedule P for reporting information.

Note. The amount reported in column (e)(viii) on line 8 will not necessarily equal the tested income reported on Schedule I-1. For an example of when this might occur, see Regulations section 1.951A-5(b)(2)(ii).

Line 9. Report actual distributions as negative numbers.

Note. Actual distributions are taken into account for the tax year before section 951(a)(1)(B) inclusions. See section 959(f)(2). An actual distribution is first out of PTEP, if any, and then out of the section 959(c)(3) balance. See section 959(c).

Note. The total of all amounts entered in Schedule R (Form 5471), column (d), must equal the amount on line 9, column (f), of the Schedule J (Form 5471) that is filed, or if more than one Schedule J (Form 5471) is filed, the Schedule J (Form 5471) with code "TOTAL" entered on line a of that Schedule J.

Line 10. Use line 10 to report reclassifications of section 959(c)(2)PTEP in columns (e)(vi) through (e)(x) to section 959(c)(1) PTEP in columns (e)(i) through (e)(v). A potential section 951(a)(1)(B) inclusion results in a reclassification of section 959(c)(2) PTEP, if any, to section 959(c)(1)PTEP before reclassification out of the section 959(c)(3) E&P balance. See section 959(a)(2) and (f)(1). The amounts reclassified are reported as negative numbers in columns (e)(vi) through (e)(x) and positive numbers in columns (e)(i) through (e)(v), as applicable.

Line 11. Use this line to report E&P not previously taxed, which is treated as earnings invested in U.S. property and, therefore, reclassified to section 959(c)(1) PTEP (column (e)(iii)). The amounts reclassified are reported as negative numbers in columns (a) through (c) and positive numbers in column (e)(iii), as applicable.

Line 12. Attach a statement detailing the nature and amount of any adjustments in E&P not accounted for on lines 8 through 11. Do not include adjustments required to be reported on line 1b or line 6.

Line 13. The hovering deficit offset included in column (d) is reported as a positive number. The same amount entered in column (d) is reported as a negative number on line 13 of column (a) or (b), as appropriate. See section 381(c)(2)(B) and Regulations section 1.367(b)-7(d)(2)(ii).

Schedule M

Every U.S. person described in Category 4 must file Schedule M to report the transactions that occurred during the foreign corporation's annual accounting period ending with or within the U.S. person's tax year.

If a U.S. corporation that owns stock in a foreign corporation is a member of a consolidated group, list the common parent as the U.S. person filing Schedule M.

Important. In translating the amounts from functional currency to U.S. dollars, use the average exchange rate for the foreign corporation's tax year. See section 989(b). Report the exchange rate in the entry space provided at the top of Schedule M using the "divide-by convention" specified under <u>Reporting exchange</u> rates on Form 5471, earlier.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471." **Reference ID number of foreign corporation.** Use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Lines 4 and 19. Report on these lines platform contribution transaction payments received and paid by the foreign corporation (without giving effect to any netting of payments). See Regulations section 1.482-7(b)(1) (ii).

Lines 5 and 20. Report on these lines cost sharing transaction payments received and paid by the foreign corporation (without giving effect to any netting of payments). See Regulations section 1.482-7(b)(1) (i). The corporation is required to complete line 5 only if the corporation itself incurred intangible development costs. If the corporation does not itself incur intangible development costs, then it should only report cost sharing transaction payments made on line 20.

Lines 9 and 24. Report on line 9 the sum of tiered hybrid dividends received by the foreign corporation during its tax year. Report on line 24 the sum of hybrid dividends or tiered hybrid dividends paid by the foreign corporation during its tax year.

Lines 10 and 25. Report on these lines dividends received and paid by the foreign corporation not previously taxed under subpart F in the current year or in any prior year.

Lines 13 and 28. Report on these lines loan guarantee fees received (line 13) and loan guarantee fees paid (line 28). See section 482.

Lines 14 and 29. Report on these lines "other amounts received" (line 14) and "other amounts paid" (line 29).

If an amount is entered on line 14, you must attach a statement that includes the following information. Column (a) of the attached statement should provide a description of the type of other amounts received during the annual accounting period. Columns (b) through (f) should provide dollar amounts of the specified other amounts received during the annual accounting period by the foreign corporation from the persons listed in the headings for columns (b) through (f). These headings must comport to those used on the Schedule M (Form 5471) to which this statement is attached. The attached statement must include a "totals" line that ties into the amounts reported in each column of line 14.

If an amount is entered on line 29, you must attach a statement that includes the following information. Column (a) of the attached statement should provide a description of the type of other amount paid during the annual accounting period. Columns (b) through (f) should provide dollar amounts of the specified other amounts paid during the annual accounting period by the foreign corporation to the persons listed in the headings for columns (b) through (f). These headings must comport to those used on the Schedule M (Form 5471) to which this statement is attached. The attached statement must include a "totals" line that ties into the amounts reported in each column of line 29.

Lines 31 and 33. Report on these lines the largest aggregate outstanding accounts receivable and payable balances during the year with the related parties described in columns (b) through (f). Report only accounts receivable or payable arising in connection with the provision of services or the sale or processing of property. Only net accounts receivable and payable to the extent that the CFC's books net the accounts payable against the receivable as payment of the accounts receivable.

Lines 32 and 34. Report on these lines the largest outstanding balances during the year of gross amounts borrowed from, and gross amounts loaned to, the related parties described in columns (b) through (f). Do not enter aggregate cash flows, year-end loan balances, average balances, or net balances. Do not include an account receivable or payable balance arising in connection with the provision of services or the sale or processing of property if the amount of such balance does not, at any time during the tax year, exceed what is ordinary and necessary to carry on the trade or business. Any outstanding balance from these transactions should be reported on the Balance Sheet (Form 5471, Schedule F, page 4) and possibly also on Schedule M, lines 31 and 33.

Accrued payments and receipts. A

corporation that uses an accrual method of accounting must use accrued payments and accrued receipts for purposes of computing the total amount to enter on each line of Schedule M.

Schedule O

Schedule O is used to report the organization or reorganization of a foreign corporation and the acquisition or disposition of its stock.

Every U.S. citizen or resident described in Category 2 must complete Part I. Every U.S. person described in Category 3 must complete Part II.

See Regulations section 1.6046-1(i) for rules on determining when U.S. persons constructively own stock of a foreign corporation and are therefore subject to the section 6046 filing requirements.

Name of person filing Form 5471. The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. Use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Part I

Column (d). Enter the date the shareholder first acquired 10% or more (in value or voting power) of the outstanding stock of the foreign corporation.

Column (e). Enter the date the shareholder acquired (whether in one or more transactions) an additional 10% or more (in value or voting power) of the outstanding stock of the foreign corporation.

Part II

Section A—General Shareholder Information

If the shareholder's latest tax return was filed electronically, enter "e-filed" in column (b)(3) instead of a service center.

Section C—Acquisition of Stock

Section C is completed by shareholders who are completing Schedule O because they have acquired sufficient stock in a foreign corporation. If the shareholder acquired the stock in more than one transaction, use a separate line to report each transaction.

Column (d). Enter the method of acquisition (for example, purchase, gift, bequest, trade).

Column (e)(2). Enter the number of shares acquired indirectly (within the meaning of section 958(a)(2)) by the shareholder listed in column (a).

Column (e)(3). Enter the number of shares constructively owned (within the meaning of section 958(b)) by the shareholder listed in column (a).

Section D—Disposition of Stock

Section D must be completed by shareholders who dispose of their interest (in whole or in part) in a foreign corporation.

Column (d). Enter the method of disposition (for example, sale, bequest, gift, trade).

Example. In 1999, Mr. Jackson, a U.S. citizen, purchased 10,000 shares of common stock of foreign corporation X. The purchase represented 10% ownership of the foreign corporation.

On July 1, 2023, Mr. Jackson made a gift of 5,000 shares of foreign corporation X to his son, John. Because Mr. Jackson has reduced his holding in the foreign corporation, he is required to complete Form 5471 and Schedule O. To show the required information about the disposition, Mr. Jackson completes Section D as follows.

- Enters his name in column (a).
- Enters "common" in column (b).
- Enters "July 1, 2023" in column (c).
- Enters "gift" in column (d).
- Enters "5,000" in column (e)(1).
- Enters "-0-" in column (f) because the disposition was by gift.

• Enters the name and address of his son, John, in column (g).

Section F—Additional Information

Item (b). List the date of any reorganization of the foreign

corporation that occurred during the last 4 years while any U.S. person held 10% or more in value or vote (directly or indirectly) of the corporation's stock. If there is more than one such date, use the most recent date. However, do not enter a date for which information was reported in Section E. Instead, enter the date (if any) of any reorganization prior to that date (if it is within the last 4 years).

Example for item (c). Mr. Lyons, a U.S. person, acquires a 10% ownership in foreign corporation F. F is the 100% owner of two foreign corporations, FI and FJ. F is also a 50% owner of foreign corporation FK. In addition, F is 90% owned by foreign corporation W. Mr. Lyons does not own any of the stock of corporation W.

Mr. Lyons completes and files Form 5471 and Schedule O for the corporations in which he is a 10%-or-more shareholder. Mr. Lyons is also required to submit a chart if the foreign corporation is a member of a chain of corporations, and to indicate if he is a 10%-or-more shareholder in any of those corporations.

Mr. Lyons would prepare a list showing the corporations as follows.

- Corporation W.
- Corporation F.
- Corporation FI.
- Corporation FJ.
- Corporation FK.

Then Mr. Lyons is required to indicate that he is a 10%-or-more shareholder in corporations F, FI, and FJ.

Schedule P

Use Schedule P to report the PTEP in the U.S. shareholder's annual PTEP accounts with respect to a CFC in the CFC's functional currency (Part I) and the U.S. shareholder's U.S. dollar basis in that PTEP (Part II). For purposes of the preceding sentence, a CFC includes an SFC that is only treated as a CFC for limited purposes under section 965(e)(2).

Note. A separate Schedule P must be completed by each Category 1a, 1b, 4, 5a, or 5b filer.

If a U.S. shareholder wholly owns the CFC, Schedule P should include the same information reported on Schedule J, Part I, column (e). If there is more than one U.S. shareholder, the amounts reported on Schedule P with respect to each U.S. shareholder might be different from the amounts reported on Schedule J.

Example. Corporation A, a domestic corporation, owns 50% of the only class of stock of CFC1, and Corporation B. a domestic corporation, owns the remaining 50% of the stock of CFC1. Corporation A wholly owns the only class of stock of CFC2. The functional currency of all corporations is the U.S. dollar. CFC1 has tested income of \$100x and CFC2 has tested loss of \$30x. See section 951A(c)(2). Neither Corporation A nor Corporation B has any net deemed tangible income return that would reduce the GILTI inclusion of Corporation A or B. Corporation A has a section 951A inclusion of \$20 because its pro rata share of CFC1's tested income (\$50x) is offset by its pro rata share of CFC2's tested loss (\$30x). Corporation B has a section 951A inclusion of \$50x. On Schedule P of the Form 5471 with respect to CFC1 filed by Corporation B, Corporation B will report on line 7, column (h), \$50x of PTEP as a result of its section 951A inclusion with respect to CFC1. Corporation A will report \$20x of PTEP as a result of its section 951A inclusion on its Form 5471, Schedule P, line 7, column (h), with respect to CFC1.

The Form 5471, Schedule J, for CFC1 should include PTEP of \$70x with respect to the aggregate section 951A inclusions of Corporation A and Corporation B. However, if Corporation A does not know Corporation B's section 951A inclusion at the time Corporation A files its Form 5471, Corporation A will only be able to complete Schedule J, Part I, with respect to its PTEP of \$20x on line 8, column (e)(viii), Similarly, Corporation B will only be able to complete Schedule J, Part I, with respect to its PTEP of \$50x on line 8, column (e)(viii). In the following year, Corporation A and Corporation B should each report the other corporation's PTEP on Schedule J, Part I, line 1b, column (e)(viii), and the corresponding reduction to CFC1's E&P described in section 959(c)(3) on Schedule J, Part I, line 1b, column (a).

Name of person filing Form 5471.

The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Lines a and b. Complete a separate Schedule P for each applicable separate category of income. Enter the appropriate code on line a (at the top of page 1 of Schedule P). To determine the appropriate code, see *Categories of Income* in the Instructions for Form 1118.

A foreign corporation may have PTEP in a PTEP group within any of the separate categories of income, with the exception of foreign branch category income. See Regulations section 1.960-3(c)(1).

If code 901j is entered on line a, enter on line b the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter code (from the list at IRS.gov/CountryCodes).

Note. A separate Schedule P should not be completed for the section 951A category. Reclassified section 951A PTEP and section 951A PTEP that is in the section 951A category should be reported on the Schedule P completed for the general category.

Note. For purposes of this Schedule P, include in each separate category of income, foreign source and U.S. source income.

Important. In addition to the separate category codes referred to above, if you have more than one of the categories of income referred to above, you must complete and file a separate Schedule P using code "TOTAL" that aggregates all amounts listed for each line and column of all other Schedules P.

Part I

Enter amounts in the functional currency of the foreign corporation as reported on Form 5471, page 1, item <u>1h</u>.

Pre-1987 U.S. dollar PTEP should be translated into the foreign corporation's functional currency using the rules of Notice 88-70 and added to post-1986 amounts in the appropriate PTEP category.

Part II

Dollar basis. Enter amounts in U.S. dollars. The U.S. shareholder's U.S. dollar basis in PTEP is generally equal to the U.S. dollar amount of E&P that the U.S. shareholder previously included in gross income. See section 989(b)(1) and (3); and Regulations sections 1.951A-1(d)(1) and 1.965-1(b)(1) and (2).

The U.S. shareholder's U.S. dollar basis is used by the U.S. shareholder to determine the amount of foreign currency gain or loss on the PTEP that the U.S. shareholder is required to recognize under section 986(c).

Columns (a) through (k). Use columns (a) through (k) to report the opening balance of, current year additions and subtractions to, and the closing balance of, the PTEP in the U.S. shareholder's annual PTEP accounts with respect to a CFC.

Columns (a) through (j) of Schedule P correspond to Schedule J, columns (e)(i) through (e) (x). See <u>Schedule J</u>, earlier, for specific line instructions.

Line 1b. If there is a difference between last year's ending balance on Schedule P and the amount that should be last year's ending balance, taking into account modifications on Schedule P, include the difference on line 1b and attach an explanation for the difference. If there are multiple differences, include the explanation and amount of each such difference on the attachment.

Schedule Q

Use Schedule Q to report the CFC's income, deductions, taxes, and assets by CFC income groups for purposes of section 960(a) and (d).

In general, a taxpayer that is subject to tax as a domestic corporation that is a U.S. shareholder ("corporate U.S. shareholder") of a CFC is deemed to pay all or a portion of the foreign income taxes paid or accrued by the CFC that are properly attributable to subpart F income or tested income included in gross income by the corporate U.S. shareholder. See section 960(a) and (d). A corporate U.S. shareholder may claim a credit for such foreign taxes, subject to certain limitations.

Note. If an individual, estate, or trust that is a U.S. shareholder of a CFC makes an election under section 962 ("962 electing shareholder"), any inclusions under section 951 or 951A of the U.S. shareholder will be treated as received by a corporate U.S. shareholder for purposes of section 960. See section 962(b) and Regulations section 1.962-2(b). As a result, these U.S. shareholders may also claim a foreign tax credit for foreign income taxes deemed paid with respect to such inclusions. See sections 962(a)(1) and 951A(f)(1)(A).

Note. See also section 1293(f) for inclusions with respect to a PFIC.

To calculate the foreign taxes deemed paid by the corporate U.S. shareholder (including a 962 electing shareholder), determine for each of its CFCs the income, deductions, and taxes that are assigned to each separate category of income and each income group within each separate category. See Regulations section 1.960-1(c)(1). The income groups include the subpart F income groups, the tested income group, and the residual income group.

Computer-Generated Schedule Q

Expand the Schedule Q if you are reporting with respect to more than two units. Specifically, if you are reporting with respect to more than two units, add to pages 1 to 4, as appropriate, new lines (3), (4), (5), etc., in all necessary locations.

Specific Instructions for Schedule Q

Name of person filing Form 5471.

The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the applicable category or categories of filers (see *Categories of Filers*, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID number of foreign corporation. If applicable, use the

reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Line A. Complete a separate Schedule Q for each applicable separate category of income. Enter the appropriate code from the table below for the separate category of income with respect to which the Schedule Q is being completed.

Codes for Categories of Income

Code	Category of Income		
PAS	Passive category income		
901j	Section 901 (j) income		
GEN	General category income		

If code 901j is entered on line A, enter on line 1m, column (i), the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter code (from the list at <u>IRS.gov/</u> <u>CountryCodes</u>).

Important. In addition to the separate category codes referred to above, if you have more than one of the categories of income referred to above, you must complete and file a separate Schedule Q using code "TOTAL" that aggregates all amounts listed for each line and column in all other Schedules Q.

Line B. If category code "PAS" is entered on line A, a separate Schedule Q must be completed for each applicable grouping under Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3). See Regulations sections 1.954-1(c)(1)(iii)(B) and 1.904-4(c)(3) through (5). Enter on line B the appropriate code from the table below for each of the following groups under Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3).

Codes for Passive Groups

Code	Passive Group
i	All passive income received during the tax year that is subject to a withholding tax of 15% or greater must be treated as one item of income. See Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3)(i).
ii	All passive income received during the tax year that is subject to a withholding tax of less than 15% (but greater than zero) must be treated as one item of income. See Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3)(ii).
Ű	All passive income received during the tax year that is subject to no withholding tax or other foreign tax must be treated as one item of income. See Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3)(iii).
iv	All passive income received during the tax year that is subject to no withholding tax but is subject to foreign tax other than a withholding tax must be treated as one item of income. See Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3)(iv).

Note. The grouping rules of Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(3)(i) through (iv) apply separately to income attributable to each tested unit of a CFC. See Regulations section 1.904-4(c)(4). This is one reason that, in the case of a CFC, tested-unit-by-tested-unit reporting is required with respect to the income groups on lines 1a through 1j and lines 3 and 4. A foreign corporation that is not a CFC but that is a noncontrolled 10%-owned foreign corporation must report this information on a foreign-QBU-by-foreign-QBU basis. This would be the case, for example, if you are completing Schedule Q for purposes of attaching it to Schedules K-2 and K-3 for purposes of section 1293(f).

To figure the amounts to enter on lines 1a through 1j, on lines (1), (2), etc., under each line 1a through 1j, enter the name of each unit of the foreign corporation (the relevant unit being each tested unit in the case of a CFC and each QBU in the case of a 10%-owned foreign corporation), including the foreign corporation itself, and the information required in each column (i) through (xvi) with respect to the amount in each subpart F income group within each category for each unit. On lines (1), (2), etc., under line 4, enter the name of each unit and enter the information required for columns (i) through (xvi) for each unit, but do not enter amounts excluded from subpart F income under the subpart F high-tax exception (those amounts are reported on lines (1), (2), etc., under lines 1a through 1j) or tested income under the GILTI high-tax exclusion (those amounts are reported on lines (1), (2), etc., under line 3).

Line C. If code 901j is entered on line A, enter the country code for the sanctioned country using the two-letter code from the list at IRS.gov/CountryCodes.

Line D. Taxpayers are generally required to complete a separate Schedule Q for foreign source income in each separate category and U.S. source income in each separate category. On a given Schedule Q, taxpayers are generally required to check the box for either foreign source income or U.S. source income, as applicable. However, if a taxpayer has entered code "TOTAL" on line A and the total reported on that Schedule Q includes both foreign source income and U.S. source income, the taxpayer may check both boxes on line D.

Line E. A separate Schedule Q is required for foreign oil and gas extraction income (FOGEI) and foreign oil related income (FORI). If the Schedule Q is being prepared to report the FOGEI or FORI of a CFC, check the box for line E. Indicate the amount of FOGEI and FORI in each income group.

Line 1. Subpart F Income Groups

The separate subpart F income groups within each applicable section 904 category of a CFC are on line 1 ("subpart F income groups"). See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2)(ii) (B). Each single item of foreign base company income (as defined in Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(iii)) is a separate subpart F income group. With respect to a CFC, Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(iii)(A)(2) identifies as a single item of income all foreign base company income (other than foreign personal holding company income) that falls within both a single separate category (typically, general category income) and a single category of foreign base company

income described in each of Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(iii)(A)(2)(i) through (v). For example, with respect to line 1g, there is a single subpart F income group within the general category that consists of all of a CFC's foreign base company sales income.

Use lines 1a through 1f to enter the passive category foreign personal holding company income of the CFC under the appropriate income group (dividends, interest, rents, royalties, and annuities; net gain from certain property transactions; net gain from commodities transactions; net foreign currency gain; income equivalent to interest; and other passive category foreign personal holding company income of the CFC), each of which is also treated as a separate subpart F income group under Regulations section 1.960-1. See Regulations section 1.954-1(c)(1)(iii)(B).

Note. Enter the following passive category foreign personal holding company income of the CFC on line 1f (other foreign personal holding company income).

Income from notional principal contracts.

- Payments in lieu of dividends.
- Personal service contracts.

See section 954(c)(1)(F) through (H).

Attach a statement that includes all of the information requested by Schedule Q, line 1f, delineating the amount on line 1f for each of the three groups reporting on line 1f. For example, if both payments in lieu of dividends and income from notional principal contracts are included on line 1f, on the statement, identify the amount related to each of those income groups for each column of line 1f.

Use lines 1g through 1j to enter the foreign base company sales income, foreign base company services income, full inclusion income, and insurance income described in section 952(a)(1) of the CFC.

To figure the amounts to enter on lines 1a through 1j, on lines (1), (2), etc., under each line 1a through 1j, enter the name of each QBU of the CFC, including the CFC itself, and the information required in each column (i) through (xvi) with respect to the amount in each subpart F income group within each category for each

QBU. On lines 1a through 1j, enter the total for each column by adding the amounts on lines (1), (2), etc., excluding from such total any amounts reported with respect to income excluded from subpart F income under the high-tax exception in section 954(b)(4) ("subpart F high-tax exception"). These amounts are included in the total amount of residual income, which is reported on line 4. As a result, the amounts included on lines 1a through 1j for each column may not equal the sum of the amounts reported on lines (1), (2), etc., for each column because any item excluded from subpart F income by reason of the high-tax election is included in the summation on line 4 instead of the summations on lines 1a through 1j. See the instructions for column (xiv) and line 4.

Example. For line 1a(1), gross income of \$50 is reported in column (ii), foreign tax of \$20 is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is checked. For line 1a(2), gross income of \$100 is reported in column (ii), \$5 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is not checked. For line 1a(3), gross income of \$75 is reported in column (ii), \$3 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is not checked. As a result, the amount reported in column (ii) on line 1a is the sum of the amounts reported in column (ii) on lines 1a(2) and 1a(3), which is equal to \$175 (\$100 + \$75). The amounts reported in columns (x) and (xii) on line 1a are the sum of the amounts reported in each column on lines 1a(2) and 1a(3). which is equal to \$8 (\$5 + \$3). The items reported on line 1a(1), gross income of \$50 and \$20 of foreign tax, are not included in the totals reported on line 1a. These amounts are included in the totals for each respective column on line 4. As a result, the amount reported on line 4, column (ii), is increased by \$50 and the amount reported in column (x) on line 4 is increased by \$20. No amount is reported on line 4, column (xii), because foreign income taxes attributable to high-tax exception or high-tax exclusion income are not creditable.

On lines 1k through 1m, enter international boycott income

described in section 952(a)(3); illegal bribes, kickbacks, and other payments described in section 952(a) (4); and income included in a section 901(j) separate category described in section 952(a)(5). See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2)(ii)(B)(2).

Line 2. Recaptured Subpart F Income

Enter income that is recaptured as subpart F income in the current year. See section 952(c)(2).

Line 3. Tested Income Group

Use line 3 to report tested income in the tested income group of the CFC (a "tested income group"). See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2)(ii) (C). On lines (1), (2), etc., under line 3, enter the name of each tested unit of the CFC (including the CFC tested unit itself) and enter for each tested unit the information required in columns (ii) through (xvi), based on the tentative gross tested income attributable to each tested unit (without regard to any amounts excluded under the GILTI high-tax exclusion in Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(7) ("GILTI high-tax exclusion")). If the GILTI high-tax exclusion applies with respect to any tested unit of the CFC, include the amounts reported for columns (ii) through (xiii) and (xvi) in the total reported on line 4. See the instructions for line 4. As a result, the total amount entered on line 3 may not equal the sum of the amounts reported in columns (ii) through (xiii) and (xvi) on lines 3(1), 3(2), etc., if any tested unit's tentative tested income is excluded under the GILTI high-tax exclusion (these amounts are included in the total amounts reported on line 4). In general, tested income will be in a single tested income group within the general category. Because a CFC cannot earn section 951A category income or foreign branch category income at the CFC level. there is no tested income group within either section 904 category. With respect to the general category tested income group of a CFC, GILTI inclusion amounts and taxes with respect to the tested income group will generally be treated as income and deemed paid taxes in the section 951A category. See Regulations sections 1.904-4(g) and 1.904-6(e).

Line 4. Residual Income Group

Use line 4 to report the information required in columns (i) through (xvi) that is in a section 904 category but that is not of a type that is included in one of the subpart F income groups or a tested income group and is therefore assigned to the residual income group. See Regulations section 1.960-1(d)(2)(ii)(D). Enter the name of each QBU and enter the information required for columns (i) through (xvi) for each QBU on lines 4(1), 4(2), etc., but do not enter amounts excluded from subpart F income under the subpart F high-tax exception (those amounts are reported on lines (1), (2), etc., under lines 1a through 1j) or tested income under the GILTI high-tax exclusion (those amounts are reported on lines 3(1), 3(2), etc.,). Enter the sum of the amounts reported on lines 4(1), 4(2), etc., plus the sum of amounts excluded from subpart F income under the subpart F high-tax exception and tested income under the GILTI high-tax exclusion, in the appropriate column on line 4.

Example. For line 1a(1), \$100 of gross income is reported in column (ii), \$35 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is checked. For line 1a(2), \$75 of gross income is reported in column (ii), \$5 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is not checked. For line 3(1), \$200 of gross income is reported in column (ii), \$70 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is checked. For line 3(2), \$150 of gross income is reported in column (ii), \$10 of foreign tax is reported in each of columns (x) and (xii), and the checkbox in column (xiv) is not checked. For line 4(1), \$300 of gross income is reported in column (ii) and \$105 of foreign tax is reported in column(x). On line 4(1), both columns (xii) and (xiv) should be blank in all cases. As a result, the amount reported on line 4 for column (ii) is the sum of the amounts reported in column (ii) on lines 1a(1), 3(1), and 4(1), which equals \$600 (\$100 + \$200 + \$300). The amount reported in column (x) of line 4 is the sum of the amounts reported in column (x) on lines 1a(1), 3(1), and 4(1), which equals \$210 (\$35 + \$70 + \$105). No

amount should be reported in column (xii) of line 4 as foreign tax on residual amounts are not creditable. The amounts reported on line 1a(1) would not be included in the total for line 1a, but the amount reported on line 1a(2) would be included in the total reported on line 1a. Similarly, the amounts reported on line 3(1) would not be included in the total reported on line 3, but the amounts reported on line 3, but the amounts reported on line 3(2) would be reported in the total reported on line 3.

Column (i). Consistent with the reporting requirement on Form 1118, enter the two-letter code (from the list at *IRS.gov/CountryCodes*) of each foreign country and U.S. territory within which income is sourced and/or to which taxes were paid or accrued.

Column (ii). Enter the amount of gross income of the CFC that is assigned to each income group within each section 904 category.

Columns (iii) through (vii). Expenses. Deductions of the CFC, including for current year taxes, are allocated and apportioned to the income groups to determine net income (or loss) in each income group and to identify the current year foreign income taxes that relate to the income in each income group for section 960 purposes. See Regulations section 1.960-1(c)(1) and 1.960-1(d)(3)(ii). Enter the expenses allocated and apportioned to the item of gross income reported for each QBU or tested unit as well as the aggregate amount of such expenses allocated and apportioned to each group. See the instructions for lines 1 through 4.

Column (viii). Current year tax on reattributed income from disregar**ded payments.** This column is used to report current year tax imposed solely by reason of the receipt of a disregarded payment that is a reattribution payment. The current year tax is allocated and apportioned to the income group to which an amount of gross income is assigned by reason of the receipt of the reattribution payment. See Regulations sections 1.960-1(d)(3)(ii) (A) and 1.861-20(d)(3)(v)(B). Report current year taxes allocated and apportioned to the item of gross income reported for each QBU or tested unit as well as the aggregate amount of such foreign taxes in each

group. See the instructions for lines 1 through 4.

Column (ix). Current year tax on all other disregarded payments. This column is used to report current tax imposed solely by reason of the receipt of a disregarded payment other than a reattribution payment, and which is therefore either a remittance or a contribution. See Regulations section 1.861-20(d)(3)(v) (C). Foreign tax imposed by reason of a disregarded payment that is a remittance is assigned to the income groups based upon the assets of the payor. See Regulations section 1.861-20(d)(3)(v)(C)(1). Foreign tax imposed by reason of a disregarded payment that is a contribution is assigned to the residual grouping. See Regulations section 1.861-20(d) (3)(v)(C)(2). Report current year taxes allocated and apportioned to the item of gross income reported for each QBU or tested unit as well as the aggregate amount of such foreign taxes allocated and apportioned to each group. See the instructions for lines 1 through 4.

Column (x). Other current year tax-

es. Any other current year tax is allocated and apportioned among the section 904 categories under the rules of Regulations section 1.904-6(a) based on the portion of the foreign taxable income (as characterized under federal income tax principles) that is assigned to a particular section 904 category. Any other current year foreign tax is allocated to the CFC income group to which the items of foreign gross income are assigned under the rules of Regulations section 1.861-20. Report current year taxes allocated and apportioned to the item of gross income reported for each QBU or tested unit as well as the aggregate amount of such foreign taxes allocated and apportioned to each group. See the instructions for lines 1 through 4.

Column (xii). Foreign taxes for which credit is allowed (U.S. dol-

lars). The amount reported in column (xii) may not be the same as the sum of the amounts in columns (viii) through (x) if columns (viii) through (x) include taxes that are not creditable, including taxes paid or accrued to sanctioned countries; foreign taxes disallowed under section 901(k), (m),

and (I); and taxes paid or accrued to the United States.

Column (xiii). Average asset value. Foreign gross income that arises from a disregarded payment that is treated as a remittance for U.S. tax purposes is assigned to an income group by reference to the income groups to which the assets of the payor taxable unit are assigned (or would be assigned if the taxable unit were a U.S. person) under the rules of Regulations section 1.861-9 for purposes of apportioning interest expense. This rule uses the pavor's asset apportionment percentages as a proxy for the accumulated earnings of the payor taxable unit from which the remittance is made. For this purpose, the assets of the taxable unit making the remittance are determined in accordance with the rules of Regulations section 1.987-6(b) that apply in determining the source and separate category of exchange gain or loss on a section 987 remittance, as modified in two respects. See Regulations section 1.861-20(d)(3)(v) (C)(1). Report asset values for each QBU or tested unit as well as the aggregate amount of assets in each group. See the instructions for lines 1 through 4.

Column (xiv). High-tax election.

Check the box in column (xiv) of the line corresponding to any item of income with respect to which the subpart F high-tax exception applies. If any amount is excluded under the subpart F high-tax exception, do not include it in the total for lines 1a through 1j, but instead add the amount to the total for line 4. See the instructions for lines 1 and 4. If a GILTI high-tax exclusion under Regulations section 1.951A-2(c)(7)(viii) is effective with respect to the CFC for the CFC inclusion year, check the box in column (xiv) that corresponds to the item(s) of income to which the exception applies. If an amount reported on line 3(1), 3(2), etc., is excluded from gross income under the GILTI high-tax exclusion, do not include it in the total amount for line 3. Instead, include the amounts in the total for line 4. See the instructions for lines 3 and 4.

Column (xv). Loss allocation. This column is used to report a reduction to subpart F income in each applicable income group when the foreign

corporation's subpart F income exceeds current year E&P. See Regulations sections 1.952-1(c) and (e) and 1.951A-6.

Schedule R

Schedule R is used to report basic information pertaining to distributions from foreign corporations. This information is required by sections 245A, 959, and 986(c).

Name of Person Filing Form 5471

The name of the person filing Form 5471 is generally the name of the U.S. person described in the category or categories of filers (see <u>Categories of Filers</u>, earlier). However, in the case of a consolidated return, enter the name of the U.S. parent in the field for "Name of person filing Form 5471."

Reference ID Number of Foreign Corporation

If applicable, use the reference ID number shown on Form 5471, page 1, item 1b(2).

Column (a). Description of distribution. The description should include whether the distribution was cash or noncash and taxable or nontaxable to shareholders. Use code sections to properly identify the taxable or nontaxable consequences of the distribution. For example, "taxable cash dividend eligible for a dividends received deduction under section 245A" or "nontaxable cash distribution of PTEP." Report parts of a distribution on separate rows if the distribution is partially taxable and partially nontaxable, or if the distribution is either taxable or nontaxable by reason of different Code sections. For example, a cash distribution of \$100 that is a nontaxable distribution of PTEP under section 959(a) of \$30, a taxable dividend eligible for a dividends received deduction under section 245A of \$15, a taxable dividend under section 301(c)(1) of \$25, a nontaxable distribution applied against basis under section 301(c)(2) of \$10, and a taxable distribution treated as gain from the sale or exchange of property under section 301(c)(3) of \$20 would be reported on five rows.

If noncash distributions were made, attach a statement and show both the tax bases and FMVs.

Column (b). Date of distribution.

Enter the month, day, and year using the following format: MM-DD-YYYY. For example, June 30, 2023, would be entered as "06-30-2023."

Column (c). Amount of distribution in foreign corporation's functional currency. The amount of a

distribution is generally the amount of any money paid to the shareholder plus the FMV of any property transferred to the shareholder. However, this amount is reduced (but not below zero) by the following liabilities.

• Any liability of the corporation the shareholder assumes in connection with the distribution.

• Any liability to which the property is subject immediately before, and immediately after, the distribution.

Column (d). Amount of E&P distribution in foreign corporation's functional currency. A corporate distribution to a shareholder is generally treated as a distribution of E&P. Report distributions from current and accumulated E&P. Do not report any part of a distribution that is not from E&P in column (d).

An actual distribution is first out of PTEP, if any, and then out of the section 959(c)(3) balance. See section 959(c).

If PTEP were distributed, include on Form 5471, Schedule I, line 6, any foreign currency gain or loss on the distribution that is recognized under section 986(c). See the instructions for Schedule I, Line 6, earlier, for details. With respect to foreign currency gain or loss on a distribution of PTEP, for a corporate U.S. shareholder, include the gain or (loss) as "Other income" on Form 1120, line 10, or on the comparable line of other corporate tax returns. For a noncorporate U.S. shareholder, include the result as "Other income" on Schedule 1 (Form 1040), line 8z, or on the comparable line of other noncorporate tax returns.

Note. E&P described in section 959(c)(3) is generally E&P of the foreign corporation that has not been included in gross income of a U.S. shareholder under section 951(a)(1) or section 951A.

Note. Amounts entered in Schedule R (Form 5471), column (d), are also included on line 9, column (f), of Schedule J (Form 5471) and Part I, line 8, of Schedule P (Form 5471), both of which are completed by separate category of income. If the filer is required to complete Schedule J (Form 5471) with respect to more than one category of income, the total of all amounts entered in Schedule R (Form 5471), column (d), should equal the amount entered on line 9, column (f), of the Schedule J (Form 5471) that is filed with code "TOTAL" entered on line a of that Schedule J.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of tax.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated burden for individual and business taxpayers filing this form is approved under OMB control number 1545-0074 and 1545-0123 and is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their individual and business income tax return.

Principal Business Activity Codes

This list of principal business activities and their associated codes is designed to classify an enterprise by the type of activity in which it is engaged to facilitate the administration of the Internal Revenue Code. These principal business activity codes are based on the North American Industry Classification System.

Using the list of activities and codes below, determine from which activity the company derives the largest percentage of its "total receipts." If the company purchases raw materials and supplies them to a subcontractor to produce the finished product, but retains title to the product, the company is considered a manufacturer and must

use one of the manufacturing codes (311110-339900).

Enter on page 1, Item 1f, the six-digit code selected from the list below. In item 1g, enter a brief description of the company's business activity.

Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing,	237990 Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction	Printing and Related Support Activities	333510 Metalworking Machinery Mfg
and Hunting	Specialty Trade Contractors	323100 Printing & Related Support	333610 Engine, Turbine & Power Transmission Equipment Mfg
Crop Production	238100 Foundation, Structure, &	Activities	333900 Other General Purpose
111100 Oilseed & Grain Farming	Building Exterior Contractors	Petroleum and Coal Products	Machinery Mfg
111210 Vegetable & Melon Farming	(including framing carpentry,	Manufacturing	Computer and Electronic Product
(including potatoes & yams)	masonry, glass, roofing, & siding)	324110 Petroleum Refineries	Manufacturing
111300 Fruit & Tree Nut Farming	238210 Electrical Contractors	(including integrated)	334110 Computer & Peripheral
111400 Greenhouse, Nursery, & Floriculture Production	238220 Plumbing, Heating, &	324120 Asphalt Paving, Roofing, & Saturated Materials Mfg	Equipment Mfg
111900 Other Crop Farming	Air-Conditioning Contractors	324190 Other Petroleum & Coal	334200 Communications Equipment Mfg
(including tobacco, cotton,	238290 Other Building Equipment	Products Mfg	334310 Audio & Video Equipment
sugarcane, hay, peanut,	Contractors	Chemical Manufacturing	Mfg
sugar beet & all other crop farming)	238300 Building Finishing Contractors (including	325100 Basic Chemical Mfg	334410 Semiconductor & Other
Animal Production	drywall, insulation, painting	325200 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, &	Electronic Component Mfg
112111 Beef Cattle Ranching &	wallcovering, flooring, tile, &	Artificial & Synthetic Fibers & Filaments Mfg	334500 Navigational, Measuring, Electromedical, & Control
Farming	finish carpentry)	325300 Pesticide, Fertilizer, & Other	Instruments Mfg
112112 Cattle Feedlots	238900 Other Specialty Trade	Agricultural Chemical Mfg	334610 Manufacturing & Reproducing
112120 Dairy Cattle & Milk Production	Contractors (including site preparation)	325410 Pharmaceutical & Medicine	Magnetic & Optical Media
112210 Hog & Pig Farming	Manufacturing	Mfg	Electrical Equipment, Appliance,
112300 Poultry & Egg Production	Food Manufacturing	325500 Paint, Coating, & Adhesive	and Component Manufacturing
112400 Sheep & Goat Farming	311110 Animal Food Mfg	Mfg	335100 Electric Lighting Equipment
112510 Aquaculture (including shellfish & finfish farms &	311200 Grain & Oilseed Milling	325600 Soap, Cleaning Compound, & Toilet Preparation Mfg	335200 Household Appliance Mfg
hatcheries)	311300 Sugar & Confectionery	325900 Other Chemical Product &	335310 Electrical Equipment Mfg
112900 Other Animal Production	Product Mfg	Preparation Mfg	335900 Other Electrical Equipment &
Forestry and Logging	311400 Fruit & Vegetable Preserving	Plastics and Rubber Products	Component Mfg
113110 Timber Tract Operations	& Specialty Food Mfg	Manufacturing	Transportation Equipment
113210 Forest Nurseries & Gathering	311500 Dairy Product Mfg	326100 Plastics Product Mfg	Manufacturing
of Forest Products	311610 Animal Slaughtering and Processing	326200 Rubber Product Mfg	336100 Motor Vehicle Mfg
113310 Logging	311710 Seafood Product Preparation	Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing	336210 Motor Vehicle Body & Trailer Mfg
Fishing, Hunting, and Trapping	& Packaging	327100 Clay Product & Refractory	336300 Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg
114110 Fishing	311800 Bakeries, Tortilla & Dry Pasta	Mfg	336410 Aerospace Product & Parts
114210 Hunting & Trapping	Mfg	327210 Glass & Glass Product Mfg	Mfg
Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry	311900 Other Food Mfg (including	327300 Cement & Concrete Product	336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg
115110 Support Activities for Crop	coffee, tea, flavorings, & seasonings)	Mfg	336610 Ship & Boat Building
Production (including cotton	Beverage and Tobacco Product	327400 Lime & Gypsum Product Mfg	336990 Other Transportation
ginning, soil preparation,	Manufacturing	327900 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Mfg	Equipment Mfg
planting, & cultivating)	312110 Soft Drink & Ice Mfg	Primary Metal Manufacturing	Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing
			Manufacturing
115210 Support Activities for Animal Production (including farriers)	312120 Breweries		337000 Eurniture & Belated Product
Production (including farriers)	312120 Breweries 312130 Wineries	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg	337000 Furniture & Related Product Manufacturing
	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from	
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment &
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills	331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, &	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors)	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332300 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332300 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212101 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Befractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation,	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances &
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221300 Water, Sewage & Other	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312100 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 31520 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 31590 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332210 Hardware Mfg 3322700 Machine Shops; Turned 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221300 Water, Sewage & Other Systems	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing &
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221300 Water, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric	312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312100 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 31520 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 31590 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332210 Hardware Mfg 332210 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332200 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221300 Water, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, &
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 21210 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221200 Water, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332400 Boiler, Tank, & Shipping Container Mfg 332210 Hardware Mfg 332210 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332210 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213101 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332210 Cutlery & Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212300 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213100 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vatural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg Machinery Manufacturing 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vatural Gas Distribution 221210 Vatural Gas Distribution 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction 236200 Nonresidential Building	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg Machinery Manufacturing 333100 Agriculture, Construction, & 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339910 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods &
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213110 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221300 Water, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mig Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg Machinery Manufacturing 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods & Supplies
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 321900 Other Wood Product Mfg 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg 33210 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333100 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333100 Commercial & Service 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods & Supplies 423930 Recyclable Materials
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 213100 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction 236200 Nonresidential Building Construction Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mig Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg 33210 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333200 Industrial Machinery Mfg 33310 Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods & Supplies 423900 Recyclable Materials 423900 Jewelry, Watch, Precious Stone, & Precious Metals
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Metal Ore Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction 236200 Nonresidential Building Construction Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction 237100 Utility System Construction 237210 Land Subdivision	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 321900 Other Wood Product Mfg Paper Manufacturing 32100 Pulp, Paper, & Paperboard Mills 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg Machinery Manufacturing 333100 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333200 Industrial Machinery Mfg 33310 Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg 333410 Ventilation, Heating, 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339910 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods & Supplies 423900 Recyclable Materials 423900 Other Miscellaneous Durable
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212310 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212320 Sand, Gravel, Clay, & Ceramic & Refractory Minerals Mining & Quarrying 212390 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining Utilities 221100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction of Buildings 236110 Residential Building Construction 236200 Nonresidential Building Construction 23710 Utility System Construction 23710 Utility System Construction 237310 Highway, Street, & Bridge	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills 31500 Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 32110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 321900 Other Wood Product Mfg Paper Manufacturing 322100 Pulp, Paper, & Paperboard 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332210 Hardware Mfg 332210 Hardware Mfg 332210 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg 332100 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333200 Industrial Machinery Mfg 333100 Ventilation, Heatingry 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423300 Lumber & Other Construction Materials 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423920 Toy & Hobby Goods & Supplies 423930 Recyclable Materials 423940 Jewelry, Watch, Precious Stone, & Precious Metals
Production (including farriers) 115310 Support Activities For Forestry Mining 211120 Crude Petroleum Extraction 211130 Natural Gas Extraction 212110 Coal Mining 212200 Metal Ore Mining 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212300 Stone Mining & Quarrying 212300 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying 21310 Support Activities for Mining 213110 Support Activities for Mining 213110 Support Activities for Mining 213100 Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution 221210 Natural Gas Distribution 221210 Vater, Sewage & Other Systems 221500 Combination Gas & Electric Construction	 312130 Wineries 312140 Distilleries 312200 Tobacco Manufacturing Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills 313000 Textile Product Mills 314000 Textile Product Mills Apparel Manufacturing 315100 Apparel Knitting Mills 315210 Cut & Sew Apparel Contractors 315250 Cut & Sew Apparel Mfg (except Contractors) 315990 Apparel Accessories & Other Apparel Mfg Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing 316110 Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing 316210 Footwear Mfg (including rubber & plastics) 316990 Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg Wood Product Manufacturing 321110 Sawmills & Wood Preservation 321210 Veneer, Plywood, & Engineered Wood Product Mfg 321900 Other Wood Product Mfg Paper Manufacturing 32100 Pulp, Paper, & Paperboard Mills 	 331110 Iron & Steel Mills & Ferroalloy Mfg 331200 Steel Product Mfg from Purchased Steel 331310 Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing 331400 Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production & Processing 331500 Foundries Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing 332110 Forging & Stamping 332210 Cutlery & Handtool Mfg 332200 Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg 332510 Hardware Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332610 Spring & Wire Product Mfg 332700 Machine Shops; Turned Product; & Screw, Nut, & Bolt Mfg 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, & Allied Activities 332900 Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg Machinery Manufacturing 333100 Agriculture, Construction, & Mining Machinery Mfg 333200 Industrial Machinery Mfg 33310 Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg 333410 Ventilation, Heating, 	Manufacturing Miscellaneous Manufacturing 339110 Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg 339900 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423100 Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts & Supplies 423200 Furniture & Home Furnishings 423400 Professional & Commercial Equipment & Supplies 423500 Metal & Mineral (except Petroleum) 423600 Household Appliances & Electrical & Electronic Goods 423700 Hardware & Plumbing & Heating Equipment & Supplies 423800 Machinery, Equipment, & Supplies 423910 Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies 423910 Recyclable Materials 423900 Recyclable Materials 423900 Other Miscellaneous Durable

Principal Business Activity Codes (Continued)

-		-
Goods	nt Wholesalers, Nondurable	Gasolin 457100
424100	Paper & Paper Products	4==040
424210	Drugs & Druggists' Sundries	457210
424300	Apparel, Piece Goods, & Notions	
424400	Grocery & Related Products	Clothing
424500	Farm Product Raw Materials	458110
424600	Chemical & Allied Products	
424700	Petroleum & Petroleum	458210
424700	Products	458310
424800	Beer, Wine, & Distilled	458320
	Alcoholic Beverages	Coortin
424910	Farm Supplies	Sporting
424920	Book, Periodical, & Newspapers	Retailer
424930	Flower, Nursery Stock, &	459110
12 1000	Florists' Supplies	459120
424940	Tobacco Products &	459130
101050	Electronic Cigarettes	459140
424950 424990	Paint, Varnish, & Supplies Other Miscellaneous	400140
424990	Nondurable Goods	459210
Wholes	ale Trade Agents and	
Brokers		459310
425120	Wholesale Trade Agents & Brokers	459410
Retail 1		
	ehicle and Parts Dealers	459420
	New Car Dealers	459510
441120		459910
441210	Recreational Vehicle Dealers	459920
441222		459930
441227	Motorcycle, ATV, & All other	
	Motor Vehicle Dealers	459990
441300	Automotive Parts, Accessories, & Tire Retailers	
Building	g Material and Garden	Nonstor
	ent and Supplies Dealers	various
444110	Home Centers	
	Paint & Wallpaper Retailers	
444140	Hardware Retailers	
444180	Other Building Material Dealers	
444200	Lawn & Garden Equipment &	
	Supplies Retailers	
	nd Beverage Retailers	
445110	Supermarkets and Other	
	Grocery Retailers (except Convenience)	
445131	Convenience Retailers	Transpo
445132	Vending Machine Operators	Wareho
445230	Fruit & Vegetable Retailers	Air, Rail
445240	Meat Retailers	
445250	Fish & Seafood Retailers	481000 482110
445291	Baked Goods Retailers	482110
445292	Confectionery & Nut Retailers	Truck Tr
445298		484110
445000	Retialers	101110
445320	Beer, Wine, & Liquor Retailers	484120
Furnitu	re and Home Furnishings	484200
Retailer		484200 Transit a
	Furniture Retailers	Transpo
449121		485110
449122	Window Treatment Retailers	485210
449129	All Other Home Furnishings Retailers	405040
Electro	nics and Appliance Retailers	485310 485320
449210	Electronic & Appliance	485410
	Retailers (including computers)	403410
Genera	Merchandise Retailers	485510
	Department Stores	485990
	Warehouse Clubs,	Dinalin
	Supercenters,& Other General Merch. Retailers	Pipeline 486000
	General Merch. Retailers and Personal Care Retailers	400000 Scenic 8
	Pharmacies & Drug Retailers	Transpo
456110	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies,	487000
100120	& Perfume Retailers	0
456130	Optical Goods Retailers	Support Transpo
456190	Other Health & Personal Care	488100
	Retailers	

Gasoline Stations & Fuel Dealers 457100 Gasoline Stations (including convenience stores with gas) 457210 Fuel Dealers (including Heating Oil & Liquefied Petroleum) Clothing and Accessories Retailers 458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers 459120 Hobby, Toy, & Game Retailers	488 488 488 488 488 488 488 488 488 488
convenience stores with gas) 457210 Fuel Dealers (including Heating Oil & Liquefied Petroleum) Clothing and Accessories Retailers 458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458210 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	488 488 488 488 Co 492
457210 Fuel Dealers (including Heating Oil & Liquefied Petroleum) Clothing and Accessories Retailers 458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	488 488 488 488 488 Co 492
Petroleum) Clothing and Accessories Retailers 458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	488 488 488 Co 492
Clothing and Accessories Retailers 458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	488 488 Co 492
458110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Retailers 458210 Shoe Retailers 458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	488 Co 492
458210 Shoe Retailers 458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical nstrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	Co 492
458310 Jewelry Retaileres 458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	Co 492
458320 Luggage & Leather Goods Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	492
Retailers Sporting, Hobby, Book, Musical Instrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	
nstrument & Miscellaneous Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	
Retailers 459110 Sporting Goods Retailers	492
	732
459120 Hobby, Toy, & Game Retailers	Wa
AFOLOO OF THE NUMBER OF OPTIME	493
459130 Sewing, Needlework, & Piece Goods Retailers	
459140 Musical Instrument &	
Supplies Retailers	Inf
459210 Book Retailers & News Dealers (including	Mo Re
newsstands)	512
459310 Florists	
459410 Office Supplies & Stationery Retailers	512
459420 Gift, Novelty, & Souvenir	Pu
Retailers	513
459510 Used Merchandise Retailers	513
459910 Pet & Pet Supplies Retailers 459920 Art Dealers	513
459930 Manufactured (Mobile) Home	513
Dealers	513
459990 All Other Miscellaneous Retailers (including tobacco,	513
candle, & trophy retailers)	Bro
Nonstore Retailers	& 1
various Nonstore retailers sell all	516
types of merchandise using such methods as Internet,	516
mail-order catalogs,	
interactive television, or direct sales. These types of	517
Retailers should select the	
PBA associated with their primary line of products sold.	
For example, establishments	
primarily selling prescription and non-prescription drugs,	
select PBA code 456110	Da
Pharmacies & Drug Retailers.	Po
Transportation and	Se 518
Warehousing	010
Air, Rail, and Water Transportation 481000 Air Transportation	
482110 Rail Transportation	519
483000 Water Transportation	
Truck Transportation	Fir
484110 General Freight Trucking, Local	De
484120 General Freight Trucking,	522
Long-distance	522
5	522
484200 Specialized Freight Trucking	522
Transit and Ground Passenger	522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation	
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus	No Inte
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation	No Inte 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service	No Inte 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service	No Inte 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service	No Inte 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry	No Inte 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485320 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground	No Inte 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation	No Inte 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485510 Charter Bus Industry 48590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation Pipeline Transportation 486000 Pipeline Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing Sightseeing	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485210 Taxi Service 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation Pipeline Transportation 486000 Pipeline Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485210 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation Pipeline Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing 487000 Scenic & Sightseeing	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485310 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation Pipeline Transportation Scould Second 486000 Pipeline Transportation 487000 Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation 487000 Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation 500 Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation 485110 Urban Transit Systems 485210 Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation 485210 Taxi Service 485320 Limousine Service 485410 School & Employee Bus Transportation 485510 Charter Bus Industry 485590 Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transportation Pipeline Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation Scenic & Sightseeing 487000 Scenic & Sightseeing	No Int 522 522 522 522 522 522

88210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	Sec
88300	Support Activities for Water	and
00440	Transportation	5231
88410	Motor Vehicle Towing	5231
88490	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation	
88510	Freight Transportation Arrangement	5232
88990	Other Support Activities for Transportation	5239
ourier	s and Messengers	
92110	Couriers & Express Delivery	Insu
92210	Services Local Messengers & Local	Acti
	Delivery	5241
	using and Storage	5241
93100	Warehousing & Storage (except lessors of	5040
	mini-warehouses &	5242
	self-storage units)	5242
nforma		
	Picture and Sound ng Industries	
12100	Motion Picture & Video	Fun
	Industries (except video	Vehi 5251
12200	rental) Sound Recording Industries	525
	ing Industries	5259
13110	Newspaper Publishers	
13120	Periodical Publishers	
13130	Book Publishers	5259
13140	Directory & Mailing List Publishers	FOF
13190	Other Publishers	5259
13210	Software Publishers	
	asting & Content Providers	
	Radio & Television	
16100	Broadcasting Stations	
16210	Media Streaming, Social	
	Networks, & Other Content	
	Networks, & Other Content Providers	Rea
17000	Providers Telecommunications	Rea Lea
17000	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other	Lea Rea
17000	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution,	Lea
17000	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, &	Lea Rea
	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers)	Lea Rea
ata Pro	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) pocessing, Web Search	Lea Rea 5311
eata Pro ortals, ervice	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) pocessing, Web Search & Other Information	Lea Rea 5311
Pata Pro	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) pocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure	Lea Rea 5311
eata Pro ortals, ervice	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) bocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related	Lea Rea 5311 5311
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) poessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services	Lea Rea 5311 5311
eata Pro ortals, ervice	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) pocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals,	Lea Real 5311 5311
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) poessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services	Lea Real 5311 5311
Pata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) District Service Providers) District Services Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311
Pata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 Tinanc eposit	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) bocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc eposit 22110	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) bocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311
ata Province ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanco eposit 22110 22130	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5312 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc eposit 22110	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) b Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313
ata Province ortals, iervice 18210 19200 iinance 22110 22130 22180	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) boessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5312 5313
ata Province ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc eposit 22110 22130 22180 londep	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) b Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Province ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc eposit 22110 22130 22180 londep	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) boessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, iervice 18210 19200 iinanc 2210 22130 22180 londep terme 22210 22220	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) bcessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit diation Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc 22130 22130 22180 londep terme 22210 22220 22291	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, iervice 18210 19200 iinanc 2210 22130 22180 londep terme 22210 22220	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit diation Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc 22130 22130 22180 londep terme 22210 22220 22291	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 iinanc 22130 22130 22180 londep terme 22210 22220 22291	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Intermediation Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, &	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
22110 22110 22110 22130 22130 22130 22130 22230 22220 22220 222291 222292	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit diation Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators)	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 22130 22130 22210 22220 22220 22291 22292 22299 cctivitie	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation Bankers & States Tenacing Consumer Lending Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation Bankers & States Tenacing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation Bankers & States Credit Credit Consumer Lending Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation Bankers & States Credit Credit Consumer Lending Consumer Len	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 inanc 22130 22130 22210 22220 22220 22229 22299 ctivitie	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Intermediation ository Credit Intermediation Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation se Related to Credit diation	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 22130 22130 22210 22220 22220 22291 22292 22299 cctivitie	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation activities Related to Credit diation	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 inanc 22130 22130 22210 22220 22220 22229 22299 ctivitie	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information s Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation ss Related to Credit diation Activities Related to Credit Intermediation (including Ioan brokers, check clearing, &	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313
ata Pro ortals, ervice 18210 19200 inanc 22130 22130 22210 22220 22220 22229 22299 ctivitie	Providers Telecommunications (including Wired, Wireless, Satellite, Cable & Other Program Distribution, Resellers, Agents & Other Telecommunications, & Internet Service Providers) ocessing, Web Search & Other Information S Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, Web Hosting & Related Services Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, & Other Info. Services e and Insurance ory Credit Intermediation Commercial Banking Credit Unions Savings Institutions & Other Depository Credit Intermediation ository Credit Credit Card Issuing Sales Financing Consumer Lending Real Estate Credit (including mortgage bankers & originators) Intl, Secondary Market, & Other Nondepos. Credit Intermediation activities Related to Credit diation	Lea Real 5311 5311 5311 5311 5311 5312 5313 5313

urities, Commodity Contracts, **Other Financial Investments Related Activities** 150 Investment Banking & Securities Intermediation 160 Commodity Contracts Intermediation 210 Securities & Commodity Exchanges 900 Other Financial Investment Activities (including portfolio management & investment advice) rance Carriers and Related vities 110 Direct Life, Health, & Medical Insurance Carriers 120 Direct Insurance (except Life, Health & Medical) Carriers Insurance Agencies & 210 Brokerages 290 Other Insurance Related Activities (including third-party administration of insurance and pension funds) nds, Trusts, and Other Financial icles 100 Insurance & Employee Benefit Funds 910 Open-End Investment Funds (Form 1120-RIC, U.S. Income Tax Return for Regulated Investment Companies) Trusts, Estates, & Agency 920 Accounts 990 Other Financial Vehicles (including mortgage REITs and closed-end investment funds)"Offices of Bank Holding Companies" and "Offices of Other Holding Companies" are located under Management of Companies (Holding Companies) below. al Estate and Rental and ising al Estate 110 Lessors of Residential **Buildings & Dwellings** (including equity REITs) Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (except Mini-warehouses) (including 120 equity REITs) 130 Lessors of Mini-warehouses & Self-Storage Units (including equity REITs) 190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property (including equity REITs) 210 Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers 310 Real Estate Property Managers Offices of Real Estate 320 Appraisers Other Activities Related to Real Estate 390 ntal and Leasing Services 100 Automotive Equipment Rental & Leasing 210 Consumer Electronics & **Appliances Rental** Formal Wear & Costume 281 Rental 282 Video Tape & Disc Rental Home Health Equipment 283 Rental 284 Recreational Goods Rental 289 All Other Consumer Goods Rental 310 General Rental Centers Commercial & Industrial Machinery & Equipment 400 Rental & Leasing

Principal Business Activity Codes (Continued)

	of Nonfinancial Intangible	561210	Facili
Assets 533110	(except copyrighted works) Lessors of Nonfinancial	561300	Empl
000110	Intangible Assets (except copyrighted works)	561410	Docu Servi
Profes	sional, Scientific, and	561420 561430	Telep Busir
	cal Services	501430	(inclu
Legal S	ervices		& cop
-	Offices of Lawyers	561440	Colle
	Other Legal Services	561450 561490	Cred Othe
Accoun	ting, Tax Preparation, eping, and Payroll Services	301490	Servi
541211	Offices of Certified Public		repos repor
	Accountants		servi
541213 541214	Tax Preparation Services Payroll Services	561500	Trave Rese
541214		561600	Inves
	ctural, Engineering, and		Servi
	Services	561710	Exter Servi
	Architectural Services	561720	Janito
541320	Landscape Architecture Services	561730	Land
541330	Engineering Services	561740	Carp
541340	Drafting Services	501700	Servi
541350	Building Inspection Services	561790	Othe Dwel
541360	Geophysical Surveying & Mapping Services	561900	Othe
541370	Surveying & Mapping (except	_	(inclu labeli
	Geophysical) Services		conve
541380	Testing Laboratories & Services		orgar
Special	ized Design Services	Waste M Remedi	
541400	Specialized Design Services	562000	
	(including interior, industrial,		Reme
Comput	graphic, & fashion design) ter Systems Design and	Educat	
Related	Services	611000	Educ (inclu
541511	Custom Computer		& uni
	Programming Services	_	a uni
541512	Computer Systems Design	Health	Care
541512 541513	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities	Assista	Care ance
541513	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services		Care ance of Phy Office
	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities	Assista Offices 621111	Care ance of Phy Office ment
541513 541519 Other P	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and	Assista Offices	Care ance
541513 541519 Other P Technic	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210	Care ance of Phy Office menta Office Healt Office
541513 541519 Other P	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Healt Office of Oth
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices Practitio	Care of Phy Office menta Office Healt Office of Othoners
541513 541519 Other P Technic	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research &	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Healt Office of Oth
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations,	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices Practitio 621310	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Healt Office of Oth Ders Office Office Office Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Healt Office of Oth Ders Office Office Office Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Healt Office of Oth Office Office Office Office Pract
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Desc Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Physi Office Office Office Office Desc Office Healt
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Deners Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Nealt
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541940	Computer Systems Design Services Omputer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340	Care ance of Phy Office of Control Office Of
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541940 541990	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Diffee Office O
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541940 541990 Manag	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Diffee Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Control C
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621420	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Othor Pract Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Core Pract Office Core Tract Familion Office Core Discoversion Office Se Office Office Se Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541940 541990 Manag	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services Weterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services Marketing Research & Public Opinica Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, Services Marketing Research & Dublic Services Marketing Research & Services All Other Professional, Scientific, Services Marketing Research & Services Mar	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621420 621491	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office O
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies og Companies) Offices of Bank Holding Companies	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621320 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621420 621491 621492	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Other Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Core Pract Physis Office Office Pract Prac
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies offices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621420 621491	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Control Pract Pract Pract Control Con
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111 551112 Admini	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies offices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621420 621491 621492 621493	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Other Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Office Contractor Physis Office Office Contractor Physis Office Offic
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111 551112 Admini Waste	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Management, Scientific, & Technical Consulting Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies of Companies Offices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitic 621320 621320 621320 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621420 621491 621492	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Deners Office O
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111 551112 Admini Waste Remed	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Scientific Research & Development Services Advertising, Public Relations, & Related Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services ement of Companies offices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies Strative and Support and Management and iation Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitie 621310 621320 621340 621340 621340 621340 621340 621340 62140 621410 621420 621491 621493 621498 Medical	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Other Diffee Office
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541940 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111 551112 Admini Waste Remed	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Secontific Research & Computer Services Scientific Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services Dement of Companies Diffices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies Strative and Support and Management and liation Services	Assista Offices 621111 621112 621210 Offices Practitic 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 Outpati 621410 621491 621492 621493 621498 Medical Laborat	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Oth Office O
541513 541519 Other P Technic 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541930 541940 541990 Manag (Holdir 551111 551112 Admini Waste Remed Admini	Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services rofessional, Scientific, and al Services Secontific Research & Computer Services Scientific Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Marketing Research & Public Opinion Polling Photographic Services Translation & Interpretation Services Veterinary Services All Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services Dement of Companies Diffices of Bank Holding Companies Offices of Other Holding Companies Strative and Support and Management and liation Services	Assista Offices 621111 621210 Offices Practitie 621310 621320 621340 621340 621340 621340 621340 621340 62140 621410 621420 621491 621493 621498 Medical	Care ance of Phy Office ment Office of Other Diffee Office

0	Facilities Support Services	Home He
0	Employment Services	621610 H
0	Document Preparation	Other Am
	Services	Services
20	Telephone Call Centers	621900 C
80	Business Service Centers (including private mail centers	-
	& copy shops)	a 8
0	Collection Agencies	Hospitals
50	Credit Bureaus	622000 H
0	Other Business Support	Nursing a Facilities
	Services (including repossession services, court	623000 N
	reporting, & stenotype	F
	services)	Social As
0	Travel Arrangement & Reservation Services	624100 l
00	Investigation & Security	624200 (
-	Services	
0	Exterminating & Pest Control	624310 \
20	Services Janitorial Services	5
30	Landscaping Services	624410 0
0	Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning	Arts, En
Ū	Services	Recreati
0	Other Services to Buildings &	Performir and Relat
~	Dwellings	711100 F
0	Other Support Services (including packaging &	711210 5
	labeling services, &	S
	convention & trade show organizers)	711300 F
è ۱	Anagement and	5 711410
di	ation Services	/11410 /
0	Waste Management &	8
_	Remediation Services	711510 li
	ional Services	Museums
00	Educational Services (including schools, colleges,	Similar In
	(interacting controller, controgec,	
	& universities)	712100 N
th	& universities) Care and Social	5
		Amusem
sta	Care and Social	5
sta	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except	Amusem Recreation
sta es 1	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists)	Amusem Recreatio 713100 A 713200 0 713900 0
sta es	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (0 713900 (0 F
sta es 1	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists)	Amusem Recreatio 713100 A 713200 0 713900 0
sta s 1 2 0 s	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (0 713900 (0 F
sta s 1 2 0 s itic	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health oners	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (0 713900 (0 713900 (0 713900 (0 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C) 713900 (C) 71390
sta 2 0 s itic 0 20	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (0 713900 (0 713900 (0 F (6 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 8 7 7 110 / 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0 20 30	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C 713900 (C) 713900 (C) 71390
sta 2 0 s itic 0 20	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical,	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (0 713900 (0 713900 (0 F (6 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 8 7 7 110 / 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 7 13900 (0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0 20 30	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 6 713900 (7 7 8 Accomm 721110 8 721120 (7 721191 721199 /
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0 20 30	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 8 713900 (7 8 7 8 7 72110 (7 721191 (7 721191 (7 721199 / 7 7
sta 1 2 0 sitic 0 20 30	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 7 71390 (7 7 7 7 72110 (7 72119 / 7 72119 / 7 721210 (7 7
sta s 1 2 0 s itic 0 20 30 40	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Prastitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390)))))) Accommon (71390 (71390 (71390))) Accommon (71390 (71390 (71390)))) 721120 (71390 (71390))) 721210 (71390 (71390))))
sta 1 2 0 sitic 0 20 30 40 91 99	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Chiropractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 71390 (7 71390 (7 71110 (7 721110 (7 72119 (7 72119 (7 721110 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (
sta 1 2 0 sitic 0 20 30 40 91 99	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Otiopractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Poliatrists Offices of Poliatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 713900 (7 71390 (7 71110 (7 721110 (7 721191 (7 721191 (7 721191 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 721310 (7 7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (
sta s 1 2 0 sitic 0 20 30 40 91 99 attic	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Otiopractors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Poldiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners ent Care Centers	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390 (71300 (7
ation 2 1 2 0 0 0 2 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Ent Care Centers Family Planning Centers Outpatient Mental Health & Substance Abuse Centers	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390)))))) Accommod (71390 (71390 (71390 (71390)))) Accommod (71390 (71390 (71390)))) 721110 (71390 (71390 (71390))))) 721210 (71390 (71390))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
ation 2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Family Planning Centers Outpatient Mental Health & Substance Abuse Centers HMO Medical Centers	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (7 713200 (7 713200 (7 713900 (7 71390 (7 71390 (7 71390 (7 72110 (7 72110 (7 72110 (7 72110 (7 72110 (7 721310 (7 7)) (7 7)) (7 7)) (7 7)) (7 7)) (7)) (7)) (7)) (7)) (7)) (7)) (7))
ation 2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpactors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Polysical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Polysical, Offices of Polysical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, Offices of Polysical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Ent Care Centers Family Planning Centers Outpatient Mental Health & Substance Abuse Centers HMO Medical Centers Kidney Dialysis Centers	Amusemm Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
ation 2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Family Planning Centers Outpatient Mental Health & Substance Abuse Centers HMO Medical Centers	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390)))))))))))))))))))))))))
ata a 2 0 sitio 2 0	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpactors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Family Planning Centers Family Planning Centers HMO Medical Centers Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical & Emergency Centers	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390))))) Accommod Services Accommod 721110 (72110 (721110 (721110 (72110 (72110 (721100 (72100 (72100 (72100 (72100)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
ation 2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpactors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Physical, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan S	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390)))))))))))))))))))))))))
ata 1 2 0 siti 0 20 30 40 91 99 ati 0 20 30 91 99 102 33 98	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Oners Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Ent Care Centers Family Planning Centers MMO Medical Centers Kidney Dialysis Centers Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical & Emergency Centers All Other Outpatient Care Centers	Amusemm Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390)))))))))))))))))))))
a a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpactors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Physical, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan States, & Chersan S	Amusemm Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390))))) Accommod for the formed formed for the formed formed formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed formed formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed form
a a a b a b b a	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Physical, Cocupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Physical, & Emergency Centers All Other Outpatient Care Centers All Other Outpatient Care Centers A	Amusem Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390))))) 713900 (71390 (71390 (71390))) 721110 (7130 (7130)) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (7130) (7130) 721110 (7130) (71
a a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a b a	Care and Social ance of Physicians and Dentists Offices of Physicians (except mental health specialists) Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists Offices of Dentists of Other Health Offices of Othorpactors Offices of Optometrists Offices of Optometrists Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists, & Audiologists Offices of Podiatrists Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners Ent Care Centers Family Planning Centers Outpatient Mental Health & Substance Abuse Centers HMO Medical Centers Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical & Emergency Centers All Other Outpatient Care Centers and Diagnostic ories	Amusemm Recreation 713100 / 713200 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (713900 (71390))))) Accommod for the formed formed for the formed formed formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed formed formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed form

	ealth Care Services	Other	Services
	Home Health Care Services		and Maintenance
Service	mbulatory Health Care s Other Ambulatory Health	811110	Automotive Mechanical & Electrical Repair & Maintenance
	Care Services (including ambulance services & blood	811120	Automotive Body, Paint, Interior, & Glass Repair
lospita	& organ banks) Is	811190	Other Automotive Repair &
22000	Hospitals and Residential Care		Maintenance (including oil change & lubrication shops & car washes)
acilitie		811210	Electronic & Precision
23000	Nursing & Residential Care Facilities		Equipment Repair & Maintenance
	ssistance	811310	Commercial & Industrial Machinery & Equipment
	Individual & Family Services Community Food & Housing, & Emergency & Other Relief		(except Automotive & Electronic) Repair &
	Services	911/10	Maintenance
24310	Vocational Rehabilitation Services	011410	Home & Garden Equipment & Appliance Repair & Maintenance
24410	Childcare Services	811420	Reupholstery & Furniture
Arts, Ei	ntertainment, and		Repair
Recrea	tion	811430	Footwear & Leather Goods Repair
nd Rela	ing Arts, Spectator Sports, ated Industries	811490	
	Performing Arts Companies	Person	al and Laundry Services
11210	Spectator Sports (including sports clubs & racetracks)	812111	Barber Shops
11300	Promoters of Performing Arts,		Beauty Salons
	Sports, & Similar Events		Nail Salons
11410	Agents & Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers, & Other Public Figures	812190	Other Personal Care Services (including diet & weight reducing centers)
11510	Independent Artists, Writers, & Performers	812210	Funeral Homes & Funeral Services
	ns, Historical Sites, and		Cemeteries & Crematories
	Institutions	812310	Coin-Operated Laundries & Drycleaners
	Museums, Historical Sites, & Similar Institutions	812320	Drycleaning & Laundry
	nent, Gambling, and ion Industries		Services (except Coin-Operated)
	Amusement Parks & Arcades	812330	Linen & Uniform Supply
	Gambling Industries	812910	Pet Care (except Veterinary)
13900	Other Amusement &	010000	Services Photofinishing
	Recreation Industries (including golf courses, skiing		Parking Lots & Garages
	facilities, marinas, fitness		All Other Personal Services
	centers, & bowling centers)		us, Grantmaking, Civic,
Accom Service	modation and Food	Professional, and Similar Organizations	
	-	-	Religious, Grantmaking,
	nodation Hotels (except Casino Hotels)		Civic, Professional, & Similar
21110	& Motels		Organizations (including condominium and
	Casino Hotels		homeowners associations)
	Bed & Breakfast Inns	Other	
	All Other Traveler Accommodation	999000	Unclassified Establishments (unable to classify)
	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks & Recreational Camps		
21310	Rooming & Boarding Houses, Dormitories & Workers' Camps		
	ervices and Drinking Places		
22300	Special Food Services (including food service contractors & caterers)		
22410	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)		
22511	Full Service Restaurants		
	Limited Service Restaurants		
	Cafeterias, Grill buffets, & Buffets		
22515	Snack & Nonalcoholic Beverage Bars		